

# 1971 National Census of Dwellings and Population - IPUMS Subset

**National Institute of Statistics and Censuses, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

NIC\_1971\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

1971 National Census of Dwellings and Population - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Nicaragua 1971 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Nicaragua	NIC

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: Yes
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: The dwelling may be made up of a room or a group of rooms, in which a person or a group of persons live together under the same roof if the dwelling satisfies the conditions of separateness and independence. Separateness is understood to be the fact that the building is surrounded by walls, partitions, or dividers that isolate it from other buildings. Independence means that the building has a direct entrance from the street or from a hallway, stairway, corridor, etc., that allows the occupants to enter and leave without passing through other dwellings.
- Households: A census household is a person or group of persons, related or unrelated, who live under the same roof and who share a common budget in order to satisfy their basic needs.
- Group quarters: Collective dwellings comprise those buildings that are structurally separate and independent, meant to provide shelter for large groups of persons. This includes hotels, hostels, guest houses where more than 5 persons are lodged, hospitals, welfare institutions, convents, boarding schools, worker's camps, barracks, etc.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Nicaragua 1971

### TOPICS

<b>Topic</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Municipality

### UNIVERSE

All live individuals at midnight April 20, 1971

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Institute of Statistics and Censuses	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Institute of Statistics and Censuses

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 189469.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 10th dwelling with a random start, drawn by the IPUMS

### WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=10)

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1971-04-20	1971-04-20

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1971-04-20	1971-04-20

### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: April 20, 1971

## questionnaires

### QUESTIONNAIRES

A single enumeration form requested information on the dwelling and household individuals.

## Access policy

### CONTACTS

Name
National Institute of Statistics and Censuses

### CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

### ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Nicaragua, National Institute of Statistics and Censuses. 1971 National Census of Dwellings and Population

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Institute of Statistics and Censuses

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1971, National Institute of Statistics and Censuses and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

#### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_NIC\_1971\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

#### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

#### DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

#### DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets

were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

#### NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

#### SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

#### NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

## EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881  
 --Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:  
 --Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.  
 --Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.  
 --A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

## EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda

have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>NIC1971_PHC-H-H.dat</b> Household records	36	
<b>NIC1971_PHC-P-H.dat</b> Person records	189469	



**Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**

Household records

Cases: 36

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_NI	GEO1_NI	Nicaragua, Department 1971 - 2005 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_NI1971	GEO1_NI1971	Nicaragua, Department 1971 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_NI	GEO2_NI	Nicaragua, Municipality 1971 - 2005 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_NI1971	GEO2_NI1971	Nicaragua, Municipality 1971 [Level 2, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	

ID	Name	Label	Question
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
BUILTYR	BUILTYR	Year structure was built	
AGESTRUCT2	AGESTRUCT2	Age of structure, coded from intervals	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
NI1971A_DWNUM	NI1971A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
NI1971A_HHNUM	NI1971A_HHNUM	Household number (within dwelling)	
NI1971A_HHN	NI1971A_HHN	Number of households in dwelling	
NI1971A_PERN	NI1971A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
NI1971A_DWTYPE	NI1971A_DWTYPE	Type of dwelling	<p>1. Dwelling type</p> <p>Private dwelling:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Family house  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Hut, shack (rancho)  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Improvised (construction waste (ripios), waste material, tent)  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Apartment  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Room in a tenement  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Place not intended for habitation but used as a dwelling</p> <p>Collective dwelling:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Hotels, hostels and guesthouses  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other type of collective dwelling</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI1971A_OCCUPAN	NI1971A_OCCUPAN	Occupancy	<p>2. Occupancy of a private dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Occupied  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Occupied but inhabitants absent</p> <p>Unoccupied (family house, rancho, apartment, room in a tenement)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 For rent  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 For sale  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Summer home  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other reason</p> <p>For an occupied dwelling classified in one of the boxes 1 through 5 "Dwelling type", ask questions 3 through 15</p>
NI1971A_ROOMS	NI1971A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	<p>3. Number of rooms and bedrooms</p> <p>___ Total number of rooms  ___ Of these, how many are bedrooms?</p>
NI1971A_BEDROOM	NI1971A_BEDROOM	Number of sleeping rooms	<p>3. Number of rooms and bedrooms</p> <p>___ Total number of rooms  ___ Of these, how many are bedrooms?</p>
NI1971A_OWNER	NI1971A_OWNER	Ownership	<p>4. Tenure and monthly rent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owned  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rented</p> <p>___ Monthly rent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other form of tenure</p>
NI1971A_RENT	NI1971A_RENT	Value of monthly rent (in cordobas)	<p>4. Tenure and monthly rent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owned  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rented</p> <p>___ Monthly rent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other form of tenure</p>
NI1971A_WALLS	NI1971A_WALLS	Walls	<p>5. In the exterior walls</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Brick, cement block or concrete  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wood  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Adobe  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Quarry stone  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Taquezal (wattle)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Barul (type of wooden cane), cane, or palm  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI1971A_ROOF	NI1971A_ROOF	Roof	6. In the roof of the building <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Metal sheet (zinc, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Clay tile <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Asbestos-cement <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Concrete tile <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Straw, palm <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other
NI1971A_FLOOR	NI1971A_FLOOR	Floor	7. In the floor of the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Cement or paving stone <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Clay tile <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Floor tile <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Earth <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other
NI1971A_WATSUP	NI1971A_WATSUP	Water supply	8. Water Via pipe inside the dwelling: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 a) Connected to the public system <input type="checkbox"/> 2 b) Connected a private system <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Via pipe outside the dwelling but inside the building <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Via pipe outside the building (Public tap) Carried in: <input type="checkbox"/> 5 a) From a well <input type="checkbox"/> 6 b) From a river, spring, lake, lagoon <input type="checkbox"/> 7 c) Other
NI1971A_TOILET	NI1971A_TOILET	Toilet/sewage facilities	9. Toilet facilities Toilet connected to sewer system <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Exclusive use <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shared use Toilet connected to a septic tank or sump <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Exclusive use <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Shared use Pit toilet or latrine <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Exclusive use <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Shared use <input type="checkbox"/> 7 None

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI1971A_BATHROOM	NI1971A_BATHROOM	Bathroom facilities	<p>10. Bath</p> <p>Bath connected to sewer system, irrigation channel or septic tank</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Exclusive use <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shared use</p> <p>Bath with no wastewater connection</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Exclusive use <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Shared use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 None</p>
NI1971A_LIGHTING	NI1971A_LIGHTING	Lighting	<p>11. Lighting</p> <p>Electric:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 From public system <input type="checkbox"/> 2 From a private generator <input type="checkbox"/> 3 From another source</p> <p>Other type of lighting:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Gas (kerosene) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other</p>
NI1971A_KITCHEN	NI1971A_KITCHEN	Kitchen	<p>12. Kitchen</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Has a separate room for kitchen <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Without a separate room for kitchen but with a space designated for cooking <input type="checkbox"/> 3 With no space designated for cooking</p>
NI1971A_FUEL	NI1971A_FUEL	Cooking fuel	<p>13. Fuel used for cooking</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Propane or butane gas <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Gas (kerosene) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Charcoal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 6 No cooking</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI1971A_RADIOTV	NI1971A_RADIOTV	Radio and television	14. Household appliances Radio [ ] 1 Yes [ ] 2 No Television [ ] 1 Yes [ ] 2 No Electric iron [ ] 1 Yes [ ] 2 No Refrigerator [ ] 1 Yes [ ] 2 No
NI1971A_IRONREF	NI1971A_IRONREF	Iron and refrigerator	14. Household appliances Radio [ ] 1 Yes [ ] 2 No Television [ ] 1 Yes [ ] 2 No Electric iron [ ] 1 Yes [ ] 2 No Refrigerator [ ] 1 Yes [ ] 2 No
NI1971A_YRBUILT	NI1971A_YRBUILT	Year of construction	15. Year of construction When was the construction of the building completed? [ ] 1 One year ago or less (from the date of the census) ____ If more than one year ago (from the date of the census) fill in the year
NI1971A_HHNO	NI1971A_HHNO	Number of households in dwelling	16. Occupants ____ Number of households
NI1971A_NUCND	NI1971A_NUCND	Number of family nuclei in dwelling	Office use: ____ Number of family nuclei ____ Number of occupants
NI1971A_HHNUMO	NI1971A_HHNUMO	Household number	
NI1971A_HHCLASS	NI1971A_HHCLASS	Household class	____ Household type
NI1971A_NUCNH	NI1971A_NUCNH	Number of nuclei in the household	____ Number of nuclei
NI1971A_FAMCLASS	NI1971A_FAMCLASS	Family class	____ Family type

total: 75

**Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**

Person records

Cases: 189469

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
BIRTHSLYR	BIRTHSLYR	Number of births last year	
BIRTHSURV	BIRTHSURV	Children surviving from births last year	
MORTMOT	MORTMOT	Mortality status of mother	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
YRIMM	YRIMM	Year of immigration	

ID	Name	Label	Question
YRSIMM	YRSIMM	Years since immigrated	
YRSIMM2	YRSIMM2	Years since immigrated, categorized	
BPLNI	BPLNI	Department of birth, Nicaragua	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCNI	EDUCNI	Educational attainment, Nicaragua	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
MIGCTRY5	MIGCTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_NI	MIG1_5_NI	Department of residence 5 years ago, Nicaragua; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_5_NI	MIG2_5_NI	Municipality of residence 5 years ago, Nicaragua; consistent boundaries, GIS	
NI1971A_PERNUM	NI1971A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
NI1971A_PERNUMO	NI1971A_PERNUMO	Individual number	
NI1971A_RELATE	NI1971A_RELATE	Relationship to head	<p>2. Relationship</p> <p>What is the relationship to the head of the household?</p> <p>Person number 01:  <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Head</p> <p>Person number 02 and subsequent:  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Spouse, partner  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Child  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Parents or parents-in-law  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Grandchild  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other relative  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Domestic employee  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other non-relative  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI1971A_SEX	NI1971A_SEX	Sex	3. Sex  Are you male or female? [] 1 Male [] 2 Female
NI1971A_AGE	NI1971A_AGE	Age	4. Age  How old are you in years completed? For those younger than one year, write "00"  ___ Years
NI1971A_MARST	NI1971A_MARST	Marital status	5. Marital status  Are you single, married, in a consensual union, widowed or divorced?  [] 1 Single [] 2 Married [] 3 Consensual union [] 4 Widowed [] 5 Divorced [] 9 Unknown
NI1971A_ORPHAN	NI1971A_ORPHAN	Mother is alive (orphanhood)	6. Orphanhood  Is your mother alive?  [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 9 Unknown
NI1971A_BPLDEP	NI1971A_BPLDEP	Department or country of birth	7. Place of birth  In what municipality were you born? If born in Nicaragua write the names of the municipality and department. If born abroad, write the name of the country.  ___ Municipality ___ Department or country
NI1971A_BPLMUN	NI1971A_BPLMUN	Municipality of birth	7. Place of birth  In what municipality were you born? If born in Nicaragua write the names of the municipality and department. If born abroad, write the name of the country.  ___ Municipality ___ Department or country
NI1971A_ARRCODE	NI1971A_ARRCODE	Year of arrival to the country	8. Year of arrival in the country  Only for those individuals born abroad  In what year did you arrive to live in Nicaragua?  19 ___ Year [] 9 Native-born

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI1971A_RESDEPT	NI1971A_RESDEPT	Department or country of current residence	<p>9. Current place of habitual residence</p> <p>In what municipality do you currently live? If residing in Nicaragua, write the name of the municipality and department. If residing abroad, write the name of the country.</p> <p>___ Municipality ___ Department or country</p>
NI1971A_RESMUN	NI1971A_RESMUN	Municipality of current residence	<p>9. Current place of habitual residence</p> <p>In what municipality do you currently live? If residing in Nicaragua, write the name of the municipality and department. If residing abroad, write the name of the country.</p> <p>___ Municipality ___ Department or country</p>
NI1971A_RESPDEP	NI1971A_RESPDEP	Department or country of residence in 1966	<p>10. Habitual residence in April, 1966:</p> <p>Only for those 5 years of age or older</p> <p>In what municipality did you live in April of 1966? If residing in Nicaragua, write the name of the municipality and department. If residing abroad, write the name of the country.</p> <p>___ Municipality ___ Department or country</p>
NI1971A_RESPMUN	NI1971A_RESPMUN	Municipality of residence in 1966	<p>10. Habitual residence in April, 1966:</p> <p>Only for those 5 years of age or older</p> <p>In what municipality did you live in April of 1966? If residing in Nicaragua, write the name of the municipality and department. If residing abroad, write the name of the country.</p> <p>___ Municipality ___ Department or country</p>
NI1971A_LIT	NI1971A_LIT	Literacy	<p>For those 6 years of age or older [Applies to Section C]</p> <p>11. Literacy</p> <p>Are you able to read and write?</p> <p>[ ] 1 Yes [ ] 2 No [ ] 9 Unknown</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI1971A_EDLEV	NI1971A_EDLEV	Educational level	<p>For those 6 years of age or older [Applies to Section C] 12. Level of schooling</p> <p>What is the highest grade or year of studies you completed in primary, secondary or post-secondary education?</p> <p>Write the grade or year following the type of schooling indicated.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00 None  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Primary ____  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Secondary ____  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Post-secondary ____  <input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown</p>
NI1971A_SCHOOL	NI1971A_SCHOOL	Currently attending school	<p>For those 6 years of age or older [Applies to Section C] 13. School attendance</p> <p>Do you currently attend an institution of primary, secondary, or post-secondary education?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown</p>
NI1971A_ECONACT	NI1971A_ECONACT	Economic activity	<p>For those 10 years of age or older [Applies to section D] 14. Type of economic activity</p> <p>What did you do during the greater part of the week of April 12th to the 17th?</p> <p>Ask each question indicated until receiving positive responses.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Worked  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Didn't work, but had a job  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Had worked before and looked for a job  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Looked for a job for the first time  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Lived off of investments or retirement  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Studied  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Took care of your own home  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown</p>
NI1971A_OCC	NI1971A_OCC	Occupation	<p>For those 10 years of age or older [Applies to section D] 15. Principal occupation</p> <p>Only for those who answered 1, 2 or 3 in question 14.</p> <p>What occupation, position or type of work did you perform during the week of April 12th to the 17th, or in the last job you had?</p> <p>____ Principal occupation</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI1971A_IND	NI1971A_IND	Industry (ISIC2), 4 digits	<p>For those 10 years of age or older [Applies to section D] 16. Industry</p> <p>Only for those who declared an occupation in question 15.</p> <p>What kind of activity does the enterprise, establishment, factory, workshop, service, etc., where you work - or worked for the last time - do? ____ Industry</p>
NI1971A_IND3	NI1971A_IND3	Industry (ISIC2), 3 digits	<p>For those 10 years of age or older [Applies to section D] 16. Industry</p> <p>Only for those who declared an occupation in question 15.</p> <p>What kind of activity does the enterprise, establishment, factory, workshop, service, etc., where you work - or worked for the last time - do? ____ Industry</p>
NI1971A_CLASSWK	NI1971A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	<p>For those 10 years of age or older [Applies to section D] 17. Occupational category</p> <p>Only for those who declared an occupation in question 15.</p> <p>Which category or position did you hold in the principal occupation indicated (question number 15)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owner or employer <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Own-account <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Salaried or waged employee <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Unpaid family worker <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown</p>
NI1971A_CHBORN	NI1971A_CHBORN	Children ever born alive	<p>18. How many children born alive did you have?</p> <p>Total children born alive:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00 None ____ Number <input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown</p>
NI1971A_CHSURV	NI1971A_CHSURV	Children currently living	<p>19. How many children are currently alive?</p> <p>Total children surviving:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00 None ____ Number <input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NI1971A_CHBORN70	NI1971A_CHBORN70	Children born alive in 1970	<p>20. How many children did you have born alive between January and December of 1970?</p> <p>Only for women age 15 to 49</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00 None            Number  <input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown</p>
NI1971A_CHDEAD70	NI1971A_CHDEAD70	Children born in 1970 who died	<p>21. Of these, how many died in 1970?</p> <p>Only for women age 15 to 49</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00 None            Number  <input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown</p>

total: 82



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

### DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**QTYPE: Group quarters type****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

QTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages,

shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## HHWT: Household weight

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

## PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

## RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

## description

### DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992

068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002

152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007

231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014

332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979

372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005

418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS

484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS

484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910

586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000

630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS

724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS

724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000

768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)

840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample

27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample

66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a

representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### YEAR: Year

**Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890

1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996

1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## AREAMOLLWGEO1: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

## AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE02 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

## **GEO1\_NI: Nicaragua, Department 1971 - 2005 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega
558020	Madriz
558025	Estelí, León
558030	Chinandega
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya
558050	Boaco
558055	Managua, Masaya
558065	Chontales
558070	Granada
558075	Carazo
558080	Rivas
558085	Río San Juan
558099	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

GEO1\_NI identifies the household's state within Nicaragua in all sample years. States are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_NI is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_NI can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Nicaragua can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

### concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GEO1\_NI1971: Nicaragua, Department 1971 [Level 1, GIS]****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Chinandega
002	Leon
003	Managua
004	Masaya
005	Granada
006	Carazo
007	Rivas
008	Chontales
009	Boaca
010	Matagalpa
011	Jinotega
012	Esteli
013	Madriz
014	Nueva Segovia
015	Rio San Juan
016	Zelaya
099	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEO1\_NI1971 identifies the household's department within Nicaragua in 1971. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_NI1971 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Nicaragua can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level, refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

**GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2\_BR.

## POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

**POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

**REGIONW: Continent and region of country****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa

21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

## description

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0

1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

## description

### DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal

56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GEO2\_NI: Nicaragua, Municipality 1971 - 2005 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
558005001	El Cuá, Jinotega, La Concordia, San Rafael del Norte, Santa Maria de Pantasma, Wiwili (Jinotega), Murra, Wiwilí de N.S., San Jose Bocay

558005002	Jalapa
558005003	Ciudad Antigua, Dipilto, Macuelizo, Mozonte, San Fernando, Santa Maria
558005004	Ocotal
558005005	Quilali
558005006	San Sebastián de Yalí
558005007	El Jicaro
558020001	Somoto
558020002	Palacagüina, Telpaneca
558020003	Las Sabanas, San José de Cusmapa, San Lucas
558020004	Totogalpa, Yalagüina
558020005	San Juan Rio Coco
558025001	León
558025002	Estelí
558025003	San Nicolás, El Sauce, Santa Rosa del Penon
558025004	El Jicaral, Larreynaga
558025005	Nagarote
558025006	Quezalaguaque, Telica
558025007	La Paz Centro
558025008	Condega
558025009	San Juan de Limay, Achuapa
558025010	Pueblo Nuevo
558025011	La Trinidad
558030001	Chinandega, Posoltega
558030002	El Viejo, Puerto Morazán
558030003	Chichigalpa
558030004	Somotillo
558030005	Corinto, El Realejo
558030006	Villanueva
558030007	Cinco Pinos, San Francisco del Norte, San Pedro del Norte, Santo Tomás del Norte
558040001	Waslala, Bluefields, Paiwás, El Rama, Kukrahill, La Cruz de Rio Grande, Muelle de los Bueyes, Nueva Guinea, Rio Blanco, Corn Island, El Ayote, El Tortuguero, Laguna de Perlas, Desembocadura de Rio Grande
558040002	Bonanza, Prinzapolka, Puerto Cabezas, Rosita, Siuna, Waspán, Mulukuku
558040003	Matagalpa, Rancho Grande, San Dionisio, Tuma-La Dalia
558040004	Ciudad Dario, Terrabona
558040005	San Isidro, Sébaco
558040006	Matiguas
558040007	Esquipulas, Muy Muy
558040008	San Ramón
558050001	Boaco, Santa Lucia

558050002	San José de los Remates, Teustepe
558050003	Camoapa
558050004	San Lorenzo
558055001	Managua, San Rafael del Sur, El Crucero
558055002	Masaya
558055003	San Francisco Libre, Tipitapa, Tisma
558055004	Mateare, Ciudad Sandino
558055005	Ticuantepé, La Concepción
558055006	Masatepe, Nandasmo
558055007	Nindiri
558055008	Catarina, Niquinohomo, San Juan de Oriente
558055009	Villa El Carmen
558065001	Comalapa, Juigalpa, San Francisco de Cuapa
558065002	Santo Tomás, Villa Sandino, El Coral
558065003	Acoyapa, San Pedro de Lóvago
558065004	La Libertad, Santo Domingo
558070001	Diriá, Granada
558070002	Nandaime
558070003	Diriomo
558075001	Dolores, Diriamba
558075002	El Rosario, Jinotepe, La Paz de Carazo
558075003	San Marcos
558075004	La Conquista, Santa Teresa
558080001	Rivas, San Jorge
558080002	Belén, Tola
558080003	Buenos Aires, Moyogalpa, Potosí
558080004	San Juan Del Sur, Cárdenas
558080005	Altagracia
558085001	El Almendro, Morrito, San Juan del Norte, San Miguelito, San Carlos, El Castillo
558099099	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_NI identifies the household's municipality within Nicaragua in all sample years. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. GEO2\_NG is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_NI can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Nicaragua can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GEO2\_NI1971: Nicaragua, Municipality 1971 [Level 2, GIS]****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Cinco Pinos, San Francisco, San Pedro, Santo Tomás
001002	Corinto, El Realejo
001003	Villa Nueva, Somotillo
001005	Chichigalpa
001006	El Viejo, Puerto Morazán
001007	Chinandega, Posoltega
001099	Department of Chinandega, municipality unknown
002001	San Nicolás, El Sauce, Santa Rosa del Peñón
002002	León
002003	Quezalguaque, Telica
002004	La Paz Central
002005	El Jicaro, Larreynaga
002006	Nagarote
002007	Achuapa
003001	Mateare, El Carmen
003002	San Rafael del Sur, Managua, Managua (Arco Urbanizado)
003003	San Francisco del Carnicero, Tipitapa
003099	Department of Managua, municipality unknown
004001	Tisma, Masaya, Nindirí
004003	La Concepción
004004	Catarina, Niquinohomo, San Juan de Oriente
004006	Masatepe, Nandasmo
005001	Diriá, Granada

005002	Diriomo
005003	Nandaime
006001	La Conquista, Santa Teresa
006002	San Marcos, Dolores, Diriamba
006003	El Rosario, Jinotepe, La Paz de Oriente
007001	Rivas, San Jorge
007002	Belén, Tola
007003	Buenos Aires, Moyogalpa, Potosí, Altagracia
007005	San Juan del Sur, Cardenas
008001	Santo Tomás, Villa Somoza
008002	Acoyapa, San Pedro de Lóvago
008003	La Libertad, Santo Domingo
008004	Comalapa, Juigalpa
009001	Camoapa
009002	Boaco, Santa Lucía
009003	San Lorenzo
009004	San José, Teustepe
010001	San Ramón
010002	Matagalpa, San Dionisio
010003	Matiguás
010004	Esquipulas, Muy Muy
010005	San Isidro, Sébaco
010006	Ciudad Darío, Terrabona
011001	San Sebastián de Yalí
011002	Jinotega, La Concordia, San Rafael del Norte
012001	Estelí
012002	Condega, San Juan de Limay
012003	Pueblo Nuevo
012005	La Trinidad
013001	Palacagüina, Telpaneca, San Juan de Río Coco, Totogalpa, Yalagüina
013002	Somoto
013003	Las Sabanas, San José de Cusmapa, San Lucas
014001	El Júcaro
014002	Jalapa, Murra
014003	Ciudad Antigua, Dipilto, Macuelizo, Mozonte, San Fernando, Santa María, Ocotal
014006	Quilalí
015001	Morrito, San Juan del Norte, San Miguelito, San Carlos
016001	Puerto Cabezas, Waspán, Cabo Gracias a Dios
016002	Prinzapolka

016003	Rama, La Cruz de Río Grande, Corn Island
016004	Bluefields
016099	Department of Zelaya, municipality unknown
099099	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_NI1971 identifies the household's municipality within Nicaragua in 1971. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_NI1971 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Nicaragua can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized

221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## REFRIG: Refrigerator

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**SEWAGE: Sewage****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## TV: Television set

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs

43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not

the household had piped (running) water.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BUILTYR: Year structure was built**

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1870	1870 or earlier
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898

1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937

1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976

1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015

2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Under construction
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile

207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

### description

#### DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**RADIO: Radio in household****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ROOF: Roof material****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal

14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud

54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## TOILET: Toilet

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**WALL: Wall or building material**

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials

201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud

516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet

555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years

003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41

042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80

081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119

120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158

159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197

198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

---

**HHTYPE: Household classification****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

**description**

## DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

### description

#### DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families

3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

## description

### DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers

7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

## description

### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NI1971A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

### UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**NI1971A\_HHN: Number of households in dwelling****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
07	7
08	8
09	9
13	13

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NI1971A\_HHNUM: Household number (within dwelling)****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household number (within dwelling).

### UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## **NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother

2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

## description

### DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NI1971A\_BEDROOM: Number of sleeping rooms

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI71A031 NI71A032"><span class="em">3. Number of rooms and bedrooms</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">\_\_\_ Total number of rooms<br />\_\_\_ Of these, how many are bedrooms?</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<sva a="all" v="NI71A031 NI71A032"><span class="em">Question #3</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Number of rooms and bedrooms</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to carry out the investigation</span><br />The following definitions should be taken into account in investigating this topic:</div><br /><div class="i2">Room: A room is the space situated in a dwelling that is separated by walls that rise at least 2 meters from the floor and that have enough room for an adult-sized bed, or are at least 4 square meters in size. The following are considered to be rooms: bedrooms, dining rooms, living rooms, servant's quarters, and other rooms that can be used as lodging for persons or that are designed for that purpose. The following are not considered to be rooms: hallways, open galleries, foyers, etc. as well as bathrooms and rooms used exclusively for commercial or industrial purposes.<br /><br />Bedroom: A bedroom is a room (see definition above) that is used principally for sleeping.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">b. How to record the data</span><br />The total number of rooms and the total number of bedrooms is recorded. For dwellings with only one room, "zero" (0) is marked for bedrooms.<br /><br />c. Example:</div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 3 on the census form]<br /></sva>`

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of sleeping rooms in the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I 0.1%, type II 0.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NI1971A\_DWTYPE: Type of dwelling**

**Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva a="all" v="NI71A029"><span class="em">1. Dwelling type</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">Private dwelling:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Family house<br />[] 2 Hut, shack (<span class="lang">rancho</span></div><br />[] 3 Improvised (construction waste (<span class="lang">ripios</span>), waste material, tent)<br />[] 4 Apartment<br />[] 5 Room in a tenement<br />[] 6 Place not intended for habitation but used as a dwelling</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">Collective dwelling:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 7 Hotels, hostels and guesthouses<br />[] 8 Other type of collective dwelling</div><br /></sva>`

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single-family house
2	Rancho (poor rural dwelling) or shack
3	Improvised (discarded fragments, waste materials, tent)
4	Apartment
5	Room in a tenement
6	Place not designed for habitation but used as a dwelling
7	Hotels, hostels, and boarding houses (collective dwelling)
8	Other type of collective dwelling
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="NI71A029">Dwelling units are classified as a) private dwellings; and b) collective dwellings.<br /><br /><span class="em">a) Private dwellings</span><br />A private dwelling is understood to be a <span class="em">structurally separate and independent</span> place of abode that has been constructed, transformed, or adapted for human habitation. This is only the case if, at the time of enumeration, it is not being used completely for other purposes.<br /><br />The dwelling may be made up of a room or a group of rooms, in which a person or a group of persons live together under the same roof if the dwelling satisfies the conditions of <span class="em">separateness and independence</span>. <span class="em">Separateness</span> is understood to be the fact that the building is surrounded by walls, partitions, or dividers that isolate it from other buildings. <span class="em">Independence</span> means that the building has a direct entrance from the street or from a hallway, stairway, corridor, etc., that allows the occupants to enter and leave without passing through other dwellings.<br /><br />Therefore, <span class="em">private dwellings</span> constitute the following: A family house or an independent part of it, a poor, rustic dwelling, a hut, an improvised shelter made from debris or waste material, an apartment, a room in a tenement, and those buildings not meant for human habitation but are used for that purpose at the time of the census.<br /><br /><span class="em">b) Collective dwellings</span><br />Collective dwellings comprise those buildings that are <span class="em">structurally separate and independent</span>, meant to provide shelter for large groups of persons. This includes hotels, hostels, guest houses where more than 5 persons are lodged, hospitals, welfare institutions, convents, boarding schools, workers' camps, barracks, etc.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI71A029"><span class="em">Question #1</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Type of dwelling</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Private dwelling</span><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to carry out the investigation</span></div><br /><div class="i2"><span class="em">1. Family house</span></div><p>A family house is a room or group of rooms situated in a building constructed of materials with a guaranteed durability of 10 years or more, or located in a structurally <span class="em">separate</span> part of the building. The manner in which the building was constructed, reconstructed, or adapted is designed to be the place of abode for a <span class="em">household</span>. It is only considered a family house if it is not being completely used for other purposes at the time of enumeration. Every dwelling, in this case "family house", should meet the conditions of <span class="em">separateness and independence</span> and should have a direct entrance from the street, hallway, garden, or property.<br /><br /><span class="em">2. Hut, shack (<span class="lang">rancho</span>)</span></div><p>A "rancho/choza" is a room or group of rooms constructed of <span class="em">rustic materials without any special treatment</span>. These structures generally have a roof made of vegetation (palm, straw, etc.) and their durability does not usually exceed 10 years. These can also be defined as typical rural constructions of light materials, <span class="em">separate and independent</span>.<br /><br /><span class="em">3. Improvised dwelling</span></div><p>(debris, waste, tent): An improvised dwelling is a type of shelter principally constructed of waste materials and is found to be inhabited at the time of the census. Included in this category are mobile dwellings such as trailers, vessels [boats] and railcars used as dwellings at the time of the Census.<br /><br /><span class="em">4. Apartment</span></div><p>An apartment is a place of abode located in a permanently constructed building meant to shelter multiple households, and that has an independent entrance from a hallway, stairway, or other common space in the building. An apartment can also have direct access from the street that allows the occupants to enter and exit <span class="em">without passing through</span> structures occupied by other persons.<br /><br /><span class="em">5. Room in a tenement</span></div><p>A room in a tenement is a place of abode in a tenement building that constitutes an independent dwelling. It is located in a common-use hallway and basic services are shared.</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 24]</span><br /><br /><div class="i2"><span class="em">6. Place not intended for [human] habitation but used as a dwelling</span></div><p>Included in this category are stores, workshops, granaries, garages, warehouses, or other structures that were not originally designed for human habitation but at the time of the census are found to be occupied for this purpose.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Collective

dwelling</span><br /><div class="i2"><span class="em">7. Hotels, hostels, and guesthouses</span>: These are places of abode where 5 or more persons are lodged.<br /><br /><span class="em">8. Other type of collective dwelling</span>: These are structures designed to shelter large groups of persons; e.g. hospitals, convents, boarding schools, encampments, penal centers, welfare institutions, or other types of dwellings.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">b. How to record the data</span><br />Once the "type of dwelling" is determined, the corresponding box is marked with an "X".<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Example:</span></div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 1 on the census form]<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NI1971A\_FLOOR: Floor

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI71A037"><span class="em">7. In the floor of the dwelling</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Cement or paving stone<br />[] 2 Clay tile<br />[] 3 Floor tile<br />[] 4 Wood<br />[] 5 Earth<br />[] 6 Other</div><br /></svar>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Cement brick or paving stone
2	Clay brick
3	Floor tile
4	Wood
5	Earth
6	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI71A035 NI71A036 NI71A037"><span class="em">Questions #5, 6, and 7</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Predominant construction materials</span><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to carry out the investigation</span><br />This topic refers to the type of materials used most in the construction of the <span class="em">exterior walls</span>, the <span class="em">roof</span>, as well as the material that covers most of the <span class="em">floor</span> of the dwelling.<br /><br /><span class="em">b. How to record the data</span><br />An "X" is marked in one of the boxes according to the predominant material used: in the walls (question 5), in the roof (question 6), and in the floor (question 7) of the dwelling. Only one box is marked for each question.<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Example</span>:</div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of questions 5, 6, and 7 on the census form]<br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates predominant material of floor.

### UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I 0.1%, type II 0.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NI1971A\_OCCUPAN: Occupancy

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI71A030"><span class="em">2. Occupancy of a private dwelling</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Occupied<br />[] 2 Occupied but inhabitants absent<br /><br />Unoccupied (family house, <span class="lang">rancho</span>, apartment, room in a tenement)</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 3 For rent<br />[] 4 For sale<br />[] 5 Summer home<br />[] 6 Other reason</div><br /><br />For an occupied dwelling classified in one of the boxes 1 through 5 "Dwelling type", ask questions 3 through 15<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Occupied
2	Occupied but occupants absent
3	Unoccupied, for rent
4	Unoccupied, for sale
5	Unoccupied, summer home
6	Unoccupied, other reason

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI71A030"><span class="em">Question #2</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Occupancy of the private dwelling</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to carry out the investigation</span><br />The first item to be investigated is whether or not the dwelling is found to be "<span class="em">occupied</span>" (by occupants who are present or absent) or "<span class="em">unoccupied</span>" at the time of enumeration. If the dwelling is uninhabited, the reasons for this condition are investigated only for "family houses", shacks, huts, apartments, and rooms in tenements. Investigating the reasons for the condition of "unoccupied" brings up the problem of finding a qualified informant, especially when the owner does not live in the building where the dwelling is located and it is not possible to find him/her. In these cases, the information should be requested from a person who lives next to the unoccupied dwelling, on the condition that he/she has knowledge of the reason.<br /><br /><span class="em">b. How to record the data</span><br />Once the occupancy has been determined, the corresponding box is marked.<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Example</span>:</div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 2 on the census form]<br /><br /><span class="em">Reminder</span>: questions 3-15 only correspond to dwellings with occupants who are present and that fall in the categories 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 of question #1: dwelling type.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling occupancy status.

## UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Private households [discrepancies: type I 0.1%, type II trace]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NI1971A\_OWNER: Ownership**

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI71A033 NI71A034"><span class="em">4. Tenure and monthly rent</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Owned<br />[ ] 2 Rented</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_\_ Monthly rent</div><br /><div class="i1">[ ] 3 Other form of tenure</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned
2	Rented

3	Other form of ownership/use
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI71A033 NI71A034"><span class="em">Question #4</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Tenure and monthly rent</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to carry out the investigation</span><br />The following definitions will allow the dwelling's tenure to be investigated correctly:</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 27]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">Tenure is understood to be the arrangements by which the household occupies the place of abode. That is, the form in which the household possesses the dwelling.</div><br /><div class="i2"><span class="em">Owned</span>: The dwelling that belongs to a member of the household occupying that dwelling.<br /><br />Included as owned are those dwellings that are being acquired via payments but are not completely paid for.<br /><br /><span class="em">Rented</span>: The dwelling that does not belong to a household member occupying that dwelling and that is being occupied through a payment of rent.<br /><br /><span class="em">Monthly rent</span>: If the dwelling is rented, the amount of monthly rent paid for the right of occupying the dwelling is requested.<br /><br /><span class="em">Other forms of tenure</span>: These are cases where the dwelling does not belong to a household member and is not rented. Such is the case for caretakers or employees whose dwelling is provided by the owner or company.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">b. How to record the data</span><br />After the tenure is determined, an "X" is marked in the appropriate box. If the dwelling is rented, the amount of monthly rent is recorded in the space provided.<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Example</span>:</div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 4 on the census form]<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates dwelling ownership.

## UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I 0.1%, type II 0.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NI1971A\_PERN: Number of persons in household**

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
34	34

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in household.

### UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
--------------------------	-------------------

Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

**NI1971A\_RENT: Value of monthly rent (in cordobas)****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">4. Tenure and monthly rent</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Owned<br />[] 2 Rented</div><br /><div class="i2"> \_\_\_ Monthly rent</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 3 Other form of tenure</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0003	3
0005	5
0008	8
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0018	18
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0035	35

0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0060	60
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0070	70
0072	72
0073	73
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0080	80
0081	81
0083	83

0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0090	90
0092	92
0093	93
0095	95
0096	96
0100	100
0102	102
0103	103
0105	105
0108	108
0110	110
0114	114
0115	115
0120	120
0125	125
0127	127
0130	130
0132	132
0135	135
0138	138
0140	140
0145	145
0146	146
0150	150
0154	154
0155	155
0160	160
0162	162
0164	164
0165	165
0168	168
0170	170
0171	171
0175	175
0180	180

0181	181
0185	185
0190	190
0192	192
0195	195
0197	197
0200	200
0205	205
0207	207
0210	210
0212	212
0220	220
0225	225
0230	230
0235	235
0240	240
0250	250
0255	255
0260	260
0270	270
0275	275
0280	280
0285	285
0290	290
0300	300
0310	310
0315	315
0320	320
0325	325
0330	330
0336	336
0340	340
0350	350
0360	360
0365	365
0370	370
0375	375
0380	380
0385	385

0400	400
0405	405
0410	410
0425	425
0434	434
0450	450
0455	455
0460	460
0475	475
0500	500
0550	550
0560	560
0595	595
0600	600
0650	650
0680	680
0700	700
0737	737
0740	740
0750	750
0800	800
0850	850
0900	900
0950	950
1000	1000
1100	1100
1120	1120
1150	1150
1200	1200
1230	1230
1250	1250
1300	1300
1350	1350
1400	1400
1500	1500
1600	1600
1700	1700
2000	2000
2100	2100

2230	2230
2400	2400
2450	2450
2500	2500
2625	2625
3000	3000
3150	3150
8000	8000
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

Question #4  
Tenure and monthly rent

a. How to carry out the investigation  
The following definitions will allow the dwelling's tenure to be investigated correctly:

Tenure is understood to be the arrangements by which the household occupies the place of abode. That is, the form in which the household possesses the dwelling.

Owned: The dwelling that belongs to a member of the household occupying that dwelling.  
Included as owned are those dwellings that are being acquired via payments but are not completely paid for.

Rented: The dwelling that does not belong to a household member occupying that dwelling and that is being occupied through a payment of rent.

Monthly rent: If the dwelling is rented, the amount of monthly rent paid for the right of occupying the dwelling is requested.

Other forms of tenure: These are cases where the dwelling does not belong to a household member and is not rented. Such is the case for caretakers or employees whose dwelling is provided by the owner or company.

b. How to record the data  
After the tenure is determined, an "X" is marked in the appropriate box. If the dwelling is rented, the amount of monthly rent is recorded in the space provided.

c. Example:

[These instructions refer to a graph of question 4 on the census form]

**description****DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the value of monthly rent (in cordobas).

**UNIVERSE**

Nicaragua 1971: Private occupied households which rent their dwelling [discrepancies: type I 0.3%, type II 0.1%]

**concept****CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NI1971A\_ROOF: Roof**

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI71A036"><span class="em">6. In the roof of the building</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Metal sheet (zinc, etc.)<br />[] 2 Clay tile<br />[] 3 Asbestos-cement<br />[] 4 Concrete tile<br />[] 5 Straw, palm<br />[] 6 Other</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Metal sheet (zinc, etc.)
2	Clay tile
3	Asbestos-cement (tile or sheet)
4	Concrete building-block
5	Straw/palm
6	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI71A035 NI71A036 NI71A037"><span class="em">Questions #5, 6, and 7</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Predominant construction materials</span><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to carry out the investigation</span><br />This topic refers to the type of materials used most in the construction of the <span class="em">exterior walls</span>, the <span class="em">roof</span>, as well as the material that covers most of the <span class="em">floor</span> of the dwelling.<br /><br /><span class="em">b. How to record the data</span><br />An "X" is marked in one of the boxes according to the predominant material used: in the walls (question 5), in the roof (question 6), and in the floor (question 7) of the dwelling. Only one box is marked for each question.<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Example</span>:</div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of questions 5, 6, and 7 on the census form]<br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates predominant material of roof.

### UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I 0.1%, type II 0.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NI1971A\_ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI71A031 NI71A032"><span class="em">3. Number of rooms and bedrooms</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">\_\_\_ Total number of rooms<br />\_\_\_ Of these, how many are bedrooms?</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI71A031 NI71A032"><span class="em">Question #3</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Number of rooms and bedrooms</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to carry out the investigation</span><br />The following definitions should be taken into account in investigating this topic:</div><br /><div class="i2">Room: A room is the space situated in a dwelling that is separated by walls that rise at least 2 meters from the floor and that have enough room for an adult-sized bed, or are at least 4 square meters in size. The following are considered to be rooms: bedrooms, dining rooms, living rooms, servant's quarters, and other rooms that can be used as lodging for persons or that are designed for that purpose. The following are not considered to be rooms: hallways, open galleries, foyers, etc. as well as bathrooms and rooms used exclusively for commercial or industrial purposes.<br /><br />Bedroom: A bedroom is a room (see definition above) that is used principally for sleeping.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">b. How to record the data</span><br />The total number of rooms and the total number of bedrooms is recorded. For dwellings with only one room, "zero" (0) is marked for bedrooms.<br /><br />c. Example:</div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 3 on the census form]<br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I 0.1%, type II 0.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

**NI1971A\_WALLS: Walls****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI71A035"><span class="em">5. In the exterior walls</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Brick, cement block or concrete<br />[] 2 Wood<br />[] 3 Adobe<br />[] 4 Quarry stone<br />[] 5 <span class="lang">Taquezal</span> (wattle)<br />[] 6 <span class="lang">Barul</span> (type of wooden cane), cane, or palm<br />[] 7 Other</div></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Brick, cement block or concrete
2	Wood
3	Adobe
4	Quarry stone
5	Taquezal [wattle]
6	Barul [wooden cane], cane, or palm
7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI71A035 NI71A036 NI71A037"><span class="em">Questions #5, 6, and 7</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Predominant construction materials</span><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to carry out the investigation</span><br />This topic refers to the type of materials used most in the construction of the <span class="em">exterior walls</span>, the <span class="em">roof</span>, as well as the material that covers most of the <span class="em">floor</span> of the dwelling.<br /><br /><span class="em">b. How to record the data</span><br />An "X" is marked in one of the boxes according to the predominant material used: in the walls (question 5), in the roof (question 6), and in the floor (question 7) of the dwelling. Only one box is marked for each question.<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Example</span>:</div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of questions 5, 6, and 7 on the census form]</sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates predominant material of walls.

## UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I 0.1%, type II 0.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NI1971A\_BATHROOM: Bathroom facilities****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="NI71A040"><span class="em">10. Bath</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">Bath connected to sewer
system, irrigation channel or septic tank</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Exclusive use<br />[] 2 Shared use</div><br
/><div class="i1">Bath with no wastewater connection</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 3 Exclusive use<br />[] 4 Shared
use</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 5 None</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Bathroom connected to sewer, pump, or septic tank, exclusive use
2	Bathroom connected to sewer, pump, or septic tank, shared use
3	Bathroom with no wastewater connection, exclusive use
4	Bathroom with no wastewater connection, shared use
5	None
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="NI71A040"><span class="em">Question #10</span><br /><br /><span
class="em">Bathroom</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to carry out the
investigation</span><br />It should be asked if the dwelling has a bathroom; it should also be asked if it is for <span
class="em">exclusive</span> or <span class="em">common</span> use and if it is connected to a sewer, drain, or
septic tank.<br /><br /><span class="em">b. How to record the data</span><br />The box corresponding to the type of
bathroom and whether it is for exclusive or common use is marked with an "X".</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p.
32]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">If the dwelling does not have a bathroom, box 5 "<span class="em">Does not
have</span>" is marked. Only one box is marked.<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Example:</span></div><br /><br
/>[These instructions refer to a graph of question 10 on the census form]<br /></sva>
```

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of bathroom facilities.

## UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I 0.1%, type II 0.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NI1971A\_FUEL: Cooking fuel

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI71A043"><span class="em">13. Fuel used for cooking</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Electricity<br />[] 2 Propane or butane gas<br />[] 3 Gas (kerosene)<br />[] 4 Charcoal<br />[] 5 Wood<br />[] 6 No cooking</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Propane or butane gas
3	Gas (kerosene)
4	Charcoal/coal
5	Wood
6	No cooking
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI71A043"><span class="em">Question #13</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Fuel used for cooking</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to carry out the investigation</span><br />The type of fuel used in the preparation of principal meals is investigated.<br /><br /><span class="em">b. How to record the data</span><br />Once the type of fuel that is used most is determined, the corresponding box is marked with an "X".<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Example:</span></div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 13 on the census form]<br /></sva>

## description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of cooking fuel used by the household.

#### UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I 0.1%, type II 0.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NI1971A\_HHNO: Number of households in dwelling****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="NI71A047"><span class="em">16. Occupants</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">__ Number of households</div><br /></sva r>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 household
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r a="all" v="NI71A047 NI71A048 NI71A049 NI71A050 NI71A051 NI71A052 NI71A053 NI71A054"><span class="em">Question #16</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Occupants</span><br />Even though a dwelling is a place of abode meant to shelter one household it can be used to house more than one census household at the time of the census.<br /><br /><span class="em">Census household</span>: A census household is a person or group of persons, related or unrelated, who live under the same roof and who share a common budget in order to satisfy their basic needs.<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to carry out the investigation</span><br />The purpose of this topic is to find out the number of households, family nuclei, and occupants in each dwelling.<br /><br />In order to determine the number of households, the occupants of the dwelling are asked if they defray their food and shelter costs with a common budget, or if there are different groups who defray their costs individually.<br /><br /><span class="em">b. How to record the data</span><br />If all of the occupants share a common budget; that is, they constitute only one census household, the number "1" is written in the corresponding box. The information for each and every one of the persons in the household is then recorded in the part of the census form corresponding to "Persons in the census household".<br /><br />If the dwelling is shared by two or more groups of persons, each defraying their costs separately, for each group constituting a census household the corresponding number<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 37]</span><br /><br />is written in the space "Number of households". The information for the first household is then recorded in the part of the census form corresponding to "Persons in the census household". For the second household, a new census form is used. In the dwelling section of the new form, <span class="em">only the location information</span> is recorded. In the "Persons in the census household" section the information of each of the household members is recorded. This pattern is followed for the successive households if they exist.<br /><br />The annotations for number of nuclei and of occupants are made afterwards in the office.<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Example:</span></div><br /><br />[These instructions refer
```

to a graph of question 16 on the census form] Care should be taken to not confuse "More than one household in a dwelling" with "More than one dwelling in a building or house". According to the definition of a "Dwelling unit", if the households occupy separate and independent parts of a building, each one of these parts constitutes a dwelling.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I 0.5%, type II 0.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NI1971A\_IRONREF: Iron and refrigerator

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

14. Household appliances  
 Radio  
 Television  
 Electric iron  
 Refrigerator  
 Yes  
 No

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, has both electric iron and refrigerator
2	Yes, has electric iron only
3	Yes, has refrigerator only
4	No, does not have electric iron or refrigerator
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has an iron or refrigerator.

## UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I 0.1%, type II 0.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NI1971A\_KITCHEN: Kitchen**

**Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI71A042"><span class="em">12. Kitchen</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Has a separate room for kitchen<br />[] 2 Without a separate room for kitchen but with a space designated for cooking<br />[] 3 With no space designated for cooking</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Separate room for kitchen
2	No separate kitchen, but with space designed for cooking
3	No space designed for cooking
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI71A042"><span class="em">Question #12</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Kitchen</span><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to carry out the investigation</span><br />It is investigated, according to the following definition, whether the dwelling has a "kitchen" or a "cooking space".</div><br /><div class="i2"><span class="em">Kitchen</span>: The room used for cooking in the dwelling that is equipped for the preparation of principal meals.<br /><br /><span class="em">Cooking space</span>: The place or space in the dwelling that does not meet the conditions of a "room" but that is used and equipped for the preparation of principal meals.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">b. How to record the data</span><br />Once it is determined that there is a kitchen used for this purpose [cooking], or a place for cooking, either box 1 or 2 is marked according to the case. Box 3 is marked if there is no kitchen in use or if there is no place for cooking.<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Example</span>:</div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 12 on the census form]<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if there is a kitchen in the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I 0.1%, type II 0.1%]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NI1971A\_LIGHTING: Lighting

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="NI71A041"><span class="em">11. Lighting</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">Electric:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 From public system<br />[] 2 From a private generator<br />[] 3 From another source</div><br /><div class="i1">Other type of lighting:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 4 Gas (kerosene)<br />[] 5 Other</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electric, public network
2	Electric, private generator or main
3	Electric, other source
4	Gas (kerosene)
5	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="NI71A041"><span class="em">Question #11</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Lighting</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to carry out the investigation</span></div><br /><div class="i2"><span class="em">Electric</span>: The type of electrical service in the dwelling is investigated. This can be electric lighting from a public service, from a private generator, or from another source.<br /><br /><span class="em">From a public service</span>: This is understood to be the service provided by the National Light and Power Company (ENALUF) or by a municipality or by a company that sells or provides electricity service to various dwellings.<br /><br /><span class="em">Private generator station</span>: This refers to the electricity obtained via an installation privately owned by the dwelling's occupants.<br /><br /><span class="em">Other source</span>: Those other cases not contemplated in the above definitions.<br /><br /><span class="em">Other type of lighting</span>: This refers to the lighting from gas (kerosene) lanterns or other forms of lighting (carbide, gasoline, or alcohol lantern, candles, torches, etc.)</div><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">b. How to record the data</span><br />The box corresponding to the type of lighting most commonly used is marked with an "X". If electric lighting, box 1, 2, or 3, according to the source of electricity is marked.</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 33]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">If kerosene gas, box 4 is marked and if another source (carbide, gasoline, candles, etc.) box 5 is marked.<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Example:</span></div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to
```

a graph of question 11 on the census form]<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of lighting in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I 0.1%, type II 0.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NI1971A\_RADIOTV: Radio and television

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI71A044 NI71A045"><span class="em">14. Household appliances</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">Radio</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Television</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Electric iron</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">Refrigerator</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, has both radio and television
2	Yes, has radio only
3	Yes, has television only
4	No, does not have radio or television
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI71A044 NI71A045"><span class="em">Question #14</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Household appliances</span><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to carry out the investigation</span><br />The informant should be asked if the household has a <span class="em">radio, television, electric iron, and refrigerator</span>.<br /><br /><span class="em">b. How to record the data</span><br />According to the informant's answer, the corresponding boxes are marked with an "X". For this question, one or more boxes are marked according to the appliances available to the household.<br /><br />c. Example:</div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 14 on the census form]<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has radio or television.

### UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I 0.1%, type II 0.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NI1971A\_TOILET: Toilet/sewage facilities

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI71A039"><span class="em">9. Toilet facilities</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">Toilet connected to sewer system</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Exclusive use<br />[] 2 Shared use</div><br /><div class="i1">Toilet connected to a septic tank or sump</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 3 Exclusive use<br />[] 4 Shared use</div><br /><div class="i1">Pit toilet or latrine</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 5 Exclusive use<br />[] 6 Shared use</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 7 None</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Toilet connected to sewer, exclusive use
2	Toilet connected to sewer, shared use
3	Toilet connected to sump or septic tank, exclusive use
4	Toilet connected to sump or septic tank, shared use
5	Pit toilet or latrine, exclusive use
6	Pit toilet or latrine, shared use
7	None
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI71A039"><span class="em">Question #9</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Toilet Facilities</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to carry out the investigation</span><br />The following definitions should be taken into account in investigating this topic:</div><br /><div class="i2">Toilet facilities: This is the installation or means that permits the elimination of human waste. This elimination can be via a "Toilet" with

running water or through a latrine, which is commonly called an excusado.  
Toilet: This is the installation for the elimination of human waste that is plumbed with pressurized water and connected to the sewer, a drain, or to a septic tank.  
Excusado or latrine: This is the installation used for the elimination of human waste but that is not connected to a sewer or to a septic tank.

Taking into account the preceding definitions, the enumerator should also ask if the toilet facilities are for the dwelling's exclusive use or if they are for common use among various dwellings.

[p. 31]

b. How to record the data  
The box corresponding to the type of toilet facilities and whether it is for exclusive or common use is marked with an "X".  
If the dwelling does not have a toilet or a latrine, box 7 "Does not have" is marked. Only one box is marked.

c. Example:  
[These instructions refer to a graph of question 9 on the census form]

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of toilet/sewerage facilities.

### UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I 0.1%, type II 0.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NI1971A\_WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

8. Water  
Via pipe inside the dwelling:  
[ ] 1 a) Connected to the public system  
[ ] 2 b) Connected a private system  
[ ] 3 Via pipe outside the dwelling but inside the building  
[ ] 4 Via pipe outside the building (Public tap)  
Carried in:  
[ ] 5 a) From a well  
[ ] 6 b) From a river, spring, lake, lagoon  
[ ] 7 c) Other

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Connected to public network (piped inside the dwelling)
2	Connected to private network (piped inside the dwelling)
3	Piped outside the dwelling but inside the building
4	Piped outside the building (public main)
5	Well (carried, hauled)

6	River, spring, lake or lagoon (carried, hauled)
7	Other (carried, hauled)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI71A038"><span class="em">Question #8</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Water</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to carry out the investigation</span><br />The form in which water is supplied is investigated.</div><br /><div class="i2"><span class="em">Via pipes inside the dwelling</span>: Faucets installed under the roof of the dwelling, connected to a public or private water system.<br /><br />a. <span class="em">Connected to a public system</span>: Plumbing connected to a water supply service, generally provided by the municipality and in some cases by private entities through the payment of established taxes.<br /><br />b. <span class="em">Connected to a private system</span>: Plumbing connected to a private tank or storage container belonging to the dwelling.<br /><br /><span class="em">Via pipes outside the dwelling but inside the building</span>: This is the case where the faucet is installed in the patio or in another place in the building for the purpose of providing water for one or more dwellings. This generally is the case for tenement buildings.<br /><br /><span class="em">Via pipes outside the building</span>: This refers to the cases where the faucet is installed in a public area to provide service to the neighborhood or community.<br /><br /><span class="em">By carrying [the water]</span>: When there is no plumbing in the dwelling or building and there is no water storage outside of the building, other water sources are investigated. These can be:</div><br /><div class="i3">a) From a well<br />b) From a river, spring, lake, or lagoon<br />c) Other</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 30]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">b. How to record the data</span><br />An "X" is marked in the box corresponding to the principal form of water supply. Only one box is marked.<br /><br />c. Example:</div><br /><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 8 on the census form]<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates source of water supply.

## UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I 0.1%, type II 0.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NI1971A\_YRBUILT: Year of construction**

**Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI71A046"><span class="em">15. Year of construction</span><br /><br />When was the construction of the building completed?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 One year ago or less (from the date of the census)<br />\_\_\_ If more

than one year ago (from the date of the census) fill in the year</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Within one year of the census
02	1965 - 1969
03	1960 - 1964
04	1955 - 1959
05	1950 - 1954
06	1945 - 1949
07	1940 - 1944
08	Before 1940
09	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="NI71A046"><span class="em">Question #15</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Year of construction</span><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to carry out the investigation</span><br />The purpose of this topic is to investigate, on one hand, the number of buildings or dwellings whose construction was finished between March of 1970 and April of 1971; or "One year or less before the census date". The other item investigated is the number of buildings whose construction was finished previous to March of 1970.<br /><br /><span class="em">b. How to record the data</span><br />If the dwelling's construction was completed between March of 1970 and April of 1971, an "X" is marked in box 1</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 36]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">located after the sentence "One year or less before the census date". If the dwelling was completed before March of 1970, the year of construction is written in the space provided.<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Example:</span></div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 15 on the census form]<br /></svar>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's year of construction.

## UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I 0.1%, type II 0.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NI1971A\_FAMCLASS: Family class**

**Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="NI71A054">\_\_\_ Family type<br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not classified
1	Nuclear familiy
2	Extended family
3	Compound family
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="NI71A047 NI71A048 NI71A049 NI71A050 NI71A051 NI71A052 NI71A053 NI71A054"><span class="em">Question #16</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Occupants</span><br />Even though a dwelling is a place of abode meant to shelter one household it can be used to house more than one census household at the time of the census.<br /><br /><span class="em">Census household</span>: A census household is a person or group of persons, related or unrelated, who live under the same roof and who share a common budget in order to satisfy their basic needs.<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to carry out the investigation</span><br />The purpose of this topic is to find out the number of households, family nuclei, and occupants in each dwelling.<br /><br />In order to determine the number of households, the occupants of the dwelling are asked if they defray their food and shelter costs with a common budget, or if there are different groups who defray their costs individually.<br /><br /><span class="em">b. How to record the data</span><br />If all of the occupants share a common budget; that is, they constitute only one census household, the number "1" is written in the corresponding box. The information for each and every one of the persons in the household is then recorded in the part of the census form corresponding to "Persons in the census household".<br /><br />If the dwelling is shared by two or more groups of persons, each defraying their costs separately, for each group constituting a census household the corresponding number<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 37]</span><br /><br />is written in the space "Number of households". The information for the first household is then recorded in the part of the census form corresponding to "Persons in the census household". For the second household, a new census form is used. In the dwelling section of the new form, <span class="em">only the location information</span> is recorded. In the "Persons in the census household" section the information of each of the household members is recorded. This pattern is followed for the successive households if they exist.<br /><br />The annotations for number of nuclei and of occupants are made afterwards in the office.<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Example:</span></div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 16 on the census form]<br /><br />Care should be taken to not confuse "More than one household in a dwelling" with "More than one dwelling in a building or house". According to the definition of a "Dwelling unit", if the households occupy <span class="em">separate and independent</span> parts of a building, each one of these parts constitutes a dwelling.<br /></sva r>

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the family class (nuclear, extended, or compound).

#### UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I 0.6%, type II 0.6%]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

**NI1971A\_HHCLASS: Household class****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

&lt;sva a="all" v="NI71A051"&gt;\_\_ Household type&lt;/sva&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Uniperson household
2	Multiperson household
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI71A047 NI71A048 NI71A049 NI71A050 NI71A051 NI71A052 NI71A053 NI71A054"><span class="em">Question #16</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Occupants</span><br />Even though a dwelling is a place of abode meant to shelter one household it can be used to house more than one census household at the time of the census.<br /><br /><span class="em">Census household</span>: A census household is a person or group of persons, related or unrelated, who live under the same roof and who share a common budget in order to satisfy their basic needs.<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to carry out the investigation</span><br />The purpose of this topic is to find out the number of households, family nuclei, and occupants in each dwelling.<br /><br />In order to determine the number of households, the occupants of the dwelling are asked if they defray their food and shelter costs with a common budget, or if there are different groups who defray their costs individually.<br /><br /><span class="em">b. How to record the data</span><br />If all of the occupants share a common budget; that is, they constitute only one census household, the number "1" is written in the corresponding box. The information for each and every one of the persons in the household is then recorded in the part of the census form corresponding to "Persons in the census household".<br /><br />If the dwelling is shared by two or more groups of persons, each defraying their costs separately, for each group constituting a census household the corresponding number<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 37]</span><br /><br />is written in the space "Number of households". The information for the first household is then recorded in the part of the census form corresponding to "Persons in the census household". For the second household, a new census form is used. In the dwelling section of the new form, <span class="em">only the location information</span> is recorded. In the "Persons in the census household" section the information of each of the household members is recorded. This pattern is followed for the successive households if they exist.<br /><br />The annotations for number of nuclei and of occupants are made afterwards in the office.<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Example:</span></div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 16 on the census form]<br /><br />Care should be taken to not confuse "More than one household in a dwelling" with "More than one dwelling in a building or house". According to the definition of a "Dwelling unit", if the households occupy <span class="em">separate and independent</span> parts of a building, each one of these parts constitutes a dwelling.</sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household class (unipersonal or multipersonal).

## UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I 5.9%, type II 0.6%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NI1971A\_HHNUMO: Household number****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
09	9
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI71A047 NI71A048 NI71A049 NI71A050 NI71A051 NI71A052 NI71A053 NI71A054"><span class="em">Question #16</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Occupants</span><br />Even though a dwelling is a place of abode meant to shelter one household it can be used to house more than one census household at the time of the census.<br /><br /><span class="em">Census household</span>: A census household is a person or group of persons, related or unrelated, who live under the same roof and who share a common budget in order to satisfy their basic needs.<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to carry out the investigation</span><br />The purpose of this topic is to find out the number of households, family nuclei, and occupants in each dwelling.<br /><br />In order to determine the number of households, the occupants of the dwelling are asked if they defray their food and shelter costs with a common budget, or if there are different groups who defray their costs individually.<br /><br /><span class="em">b. How to record the data</span><br />If all of the occupants share a common budget; that is, they constitute only one census household, the number "1" is written in the corresponding box. The information for each and every one of the persons in the household is then recorded in the part of the census form corresponding to "Persons in the census household".<br /><br />If the dwelling is shared by two or more groups of persons, each defraying their costs separately, for each group constituting a census household the corresponding number<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 37]</span><br /><br />is written in the space "Number of households". The information for the first household is then recorded in the part of the census form corresponding to "Persons in the census household". For the second household, a new census form is used. In the dwelling

section of the new form, only the location information is recorded. In the "Persons in the census household" section the information of each of the household members is recorded. This pattern is followed for the successive households if they exist. The annotations for number of nuclei and of occupants are made afterwards in the office. c. Example: [These instructions refer to a graph of question 16 on the census form] Care should be taken to not confuse "More than one household in a dwelling" with "More than one dwelling in a building or house". According to the definition of a "Dwelling unit", if the households occupy separate and independent parts of a building, each one of these parts constitutes a dwelling.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household number.

### UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Private households [discrepancies: type I 0.3%, type II trace]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NI1971A\_NUCND: Number of family nuclei in dwelling

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Office use: \_\_\_ Number of family nuclei \_\_\_ Number of occupants

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1 nucleus
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="NI71A047 NI71A048 NI71A049 NI71A050 NI71A051 NI71A052 NI71A053 NI71A054"><span class="em">Question #16</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Occupants</span><br />Even though a dwelling is a place of abode meant to shelter one household it can be used to house more than one census household at the time of the census.<br /><br /><span class="em">Census household</span>: A census household is a person or group of persons, related or unrelated, who live under the same roof and who share a common budget in order to satisfy their basic needs.<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to carry out the investigation</span><br />The purpose of this topic is to find out the number of households, family nuclei, and occupants in each dwelling.<br /><br />In order to determine the number of households, the occupants of the dwelling are asked if they defray their food and shelter costs with a common budget, or if there are different groups who defray their costs individually.<br /><br /><span class="em">b. How to record the data</span><br />If all of the occupants share a common budget; that is, they constitute only one census household, the number "1" is written in the corresponding box. The information for each and every one of the persons in the household is then recorded in the part of the census form corresponding to "Persons in the census household".<br /><br />If the dwelling is shared by two or more groups of persons, each defraying their costs separately, for each group constituting a census household the corresponding number<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 37]</span><br /><br />is written in the space "Number of households". The information for the first household is then recorded in the part of the census form corresponding to "Persons in the census household". For the second household, a new census form is used. In the dwelling section of the new form, <span class="em">only the location information</span> is recorded. In the "Persons in the census household" section the information of each of the household members is recorded. This pattern is followed for the successive households if they exist.<br /><br />The annotations for number of nuclei and of occupants are made afterwards in the office.<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Example:</span></div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 16 on the census form]<br /><br />Care should be taken to not confuse "More than one household in a dwelling" with "More than one dwelling in a building or house". According to the definition of a "Dwelling unit", if the households occupy <span class="em">separate and independent</span> parts of a building, each one of these parts constitutes a dwelling.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of family nuclei in the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I 0.5%, type II 0.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NI1971A\_NUCNH: Number of nuclei in the household**

**Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="NI71A053">\_\_\_ Number of nuclei<br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
08	8
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI71A047 NI71A048 NI71A049 NI71A050 NI71A051 NI71A052 NI71A053 NI71A054"><span class="em">Question #16</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Occupants</span><br />Even though a dwelling is a place of abode meant to shelter one household it can be used to house more than one census household at the time of the census.<br /><br /><span class="em">Census household</span>: A census household is a person or group of persons, related or unrelated, who live under the same roof and who share a common budget in order to satisfy their basic needs.<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to carry out the investigation</span><br />The purpose of this topic is to find out the number of households, family nuclei, and occupants in each dwelling.<br /><br />In order to determine the number of households, the occupants of the dwelling are asked if they defray their food and shelter costs with a common budget, or if there are different groups who defray their costs individually.<br /><br /><span class="em">b. How to record the data</span><br />If all of the occupants share a common budget; that is, they constitute only one census household, the number "1" is written in the corresponding box. The information for each and every one of the persons in the household is then recorded in the part of the census form corresponding to "Persons in the census household".<br /><br />If the dwelling is shared by two or more groups of persons, each defraying their costs separately, for each group constituting a census household the corresponding number<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 37]</span><br /><br />is written in the space "Number of households". The information for the first household is then recorded in the part of the census form corresponding to "Persons in the census household". For the second household, a new census form is used. In the dwelling section of the new form, <span class="em">only the location information</span> is recorded. In the "Persons in the census household" section the information of each of the household members is recorded. This pattern is followed for the successive households if they exist.<br /><br />The annotations for number of nuclei and of occupants are made afterwards in the office.<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Example:</span></div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 16 on the census form]<br /><br />Care should be taken to not confuse "More than one household in a dwelling" with "More than one dwelling in a building or house". According to the definition of a "Dwelling unit", if the households occupy <span class="em">separate and independent</span> parts of a building, each one of these parts constitutes a dwelling.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of nuclei in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I 0.6%, type II 0.6%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS



**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PERNUM: Person number

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**PERWT: Person weight**

**Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked**

**Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPOP is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**

**Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

## SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

### description

#### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

### description

#### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AGE: Age

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

## NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3

4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BIRTHSURV: Children surviving from births last year

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

BIRTHSURV indicates the number of children born in the past twelve months who were still living at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

## MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the

status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto

333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## SEX: Sex

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo

12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension

15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras

22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan

31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia

34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine

41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta

43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati

53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BPLNI: Department of birth, Nicaragua**

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
05	Nueva Segovia
10	Jinotega
20	Madríz
30	Chinandega
35	León and Estelí
40	Matagalpa
50	Boaco
55	Managua
60	Masaya
65	Chontales
70	Granada
75	Carazo
80	Rivas
85	Río San Juan
90	Atlántico Norte and Atlántico Sur
98	Abroad
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

BPLNI indicates the person's department of birth within Nicaragua.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**LIT: Literacy****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NATIVITY: Nativity status****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

## SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of

time prior to the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## YRIMM: Year of immigration

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1790	1790
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819

1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858

1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897

1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936

1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975

1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014

2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	In transit
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

YRIMM indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in the country in which they were enumerated.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## YRSIMM: Years since immigrated

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 (within previous year)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87

88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

YRSIMM indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to their country of enumeration.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## YRSIMM2: Years since immigrated, categorized

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 year
2	1 to 4 years
3	5 to 9 years
4	10 or more years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

YRSIMM2 indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to the country. The number of years is grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**EDUCNI: Educational attainment, Nicaragua****Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None
110	Literacy program
111	Literacy program, year 1
112	Literacy program, year 2
113	Literacy program, year 3
120	Preschool
121	Preschool, year 1
122	Preschool, year 2
123	Preschool, year 3
200	Primary education
201	Primary education, grade 1
202	Primary education, grade 2
203	Primary education, grade 3
204	Primary education, grade 4
205	Primary education, grade 5
206	Primary education, grade 6
207	Primary education, grade unknown
300	Secondary education
301	Secondary education, grade 1
302	Secondary education, grade 2
303	Secondary education, grade 3
304	Secondary education, grade 4
305	Secondary education, grade 5
306	Secondary education, grade 6
307	Secondary education, grade unknown
400	Basic technical

401	Basic technical, year 1
402	Basic technical, year 2
403	Basic technical, year 3
404	Basic technical, year 4+
410	Mid-level technical
411	Mil-level technical, year 1
412	Mil-level technical, year 2
413	Mil-level technical, year 3
414	Mil-level technical, year 4
415	Mil-level technical, year 5+
420	Advanced technical
421	Advanced technical, year 1
422	Advanced technical, year 2
423	Advanced technical, year 3
424	Advanced technical, year 4
425	Advanced technical, year 5+
500	Post-secondary, technical or university
501	Year 1
502	Year 2
503	Year 3
504	Year 4
505	Year 5
506	Year 6
507	Year unknown
600	University
601	University, year 1
602	University, year 2
603	University, year 3
604	University, year 4
605	University, year 5
606	University, year 6
607	University, year 7
608	University, year unknown
998	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDUCNI indicates the person's educational attainment in Nicaragua in terms of the level of schooling completed.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned

330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**IND: Industry, unrecoded****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2001  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Austria 2011  
 Bangladesh 1991  
 Bangladesh 2001  
 Bangladesh 2011  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2010  
Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981  
Canada 1991-2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
Chile 2017  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1963  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French

France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987  
India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000  
Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008

Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995  
Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017

Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970-2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Turkey 1985

Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 2002  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1985  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010

## INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance

100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

**Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
Armenia 2011  
Austria 1971-2001 - German  
Belarus 1999 - Russian  
Belarus 2009  
Benin 1979  
Benin 1992  
Benin 2002  
Benin 2013  
Bolivia 1976  
Bolivia 1992  
Bolivia 2001  
Bolivia 2012  
Botswana 1981  
Botswana 1991  
Botswana 2001  
Botswana 2011  
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2010  
Burkina Faso 1985  
Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 1976  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981-1991  
Canada 2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880  
Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970

Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
Greece 2001 - Greek  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 1996  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 1988  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 1970-1990  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983-2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2005  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011

Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1901  
Ireland 1911  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kenya 1989  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Laos 1995  
Lesotho 1996  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960

Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970 - Spanish  
Panama 1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990 - Spanish  
Panama 2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 1990  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 1988  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970  
Puerto Rico 1980  
Puerto Rico 1990  
Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002  
Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001  
Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015

Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970  
Switzerland 1980  
Switzerland 1990  
Switzerland 2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 1988  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1960  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 1991  
Uganda 2002  
Uganda 2014  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990  
United States 2000-2005  
United States 2010  
United States 2015  
United States 2020  
Uruguay 1963  
Uruguay 1975  
Uruguay 1996  
Uruguay 2006  
Venezuela 1981  
Venezuela 1990  
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
Vietnam 1989  
Vietnam 1999  
Vietnam 2009  
Vietnam 2019  
Zambia 1990  
Zambia 2000

Zambia 2010  
Zimbabwe 2012

## OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed

142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee

256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## GEOMIG1\_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]

032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]

072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]

076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]

152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagüa [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]

152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]

170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredía [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]

214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]

242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]

300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]

320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]

340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]

360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]

480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]

496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]

524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]

604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]

608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]

608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]

620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]

704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rịa - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]

710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]

840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]

840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]

862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_P, GEOMIG1\_1, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## **MIG1\_5\_NI: Department of residence 5 years ago, Nicaragua; consistent boundaries, GIS**

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega
558020	Madríz

558025	Estelí, León
558030	Chinandega
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya
558050	Boaco
558055	Managua, Masaya
558065	Chontales
558070	Granada
558075	Carazo
558080	Rivas
558085	Río San Juan
558097	Abroad
558098	Unknown
558999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG1\_5\_NI indicates the person's department of residence five years prior to the census within Nicaragua.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MIG2\_5\_NI: Municipality of residence 5 years ago, Nicaragua; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
558005001	El Cuá, Jinotega, La Concordia, San Rafael del Norte, Santa Maria de Pantasma, Wiwili (Jinotega), Murra, Wiwilí de N.S., San Jose Bocay
558005002	Jalapa
558005003	Ciudad Antigua, Dipilto, Macuelizo, Mozonte, San Fernando, Santa Maria

558005004	Ocotal
558005005	Quilali
558005006	San Sebastián de Yalí
558005007	El Jicaro
558005099	Nueva Segovia and Jinotega departments, unknown municipality
558020001	Somoto
558020002	Palacagüina, Telpaneca
558020003	Las Sabanas, San José de Cusmapa, San Lucas
558020004	Totogalpa, Yalagüina
558020005	San Juan Rio Coco
558020099	Madriz department, unknown municipality
558025001	León
558025002	Estelí
558025003	San Nicolás, El Sauce, Santa Rosa del Penon
558025004	El Jicaral, Larreynaga
558025005	Nagarote
558025006	Quezalaguaque, Telica
558025007	La Paz Centro
558025008	Condega
558025009	San Juan de Limay, Achuapa
558025010	Pueblo Nuevo
558025011	La Trinidad
558025099	Estelí and Leon departments, unknown municipality
558030001	Chinandega, Posoltega
558030002	El Viejo, Puerto Morazán
558030003	Chichigalpa
558030004	Somotillo
558030005	Corinto, El Realejo
558030006	Villanueva
558030007	Cinco Pinos, San Francisco del Norte, San Pedro del Norte, Santo Tomás del Norte
558030099	Chinandega province, unknown municipality
558040001	Waslala, Bluefields, Paiwás, El Rama, Kukrahill, La Cruz de Rio Grande, Muelle de los Bueyes, Nueva Guinea, Rio Blanco, Corn Island, El Ayote, El Tortuguero, Laguna de Perlas, Desembocadura de Rio Grande
558040002	Bonanza, Prinzapolka, Puerto Cabezas, Rosita, Siuna, Waspán, Mulukuku
558040003	Matagalpa, Rancho Grande, San Dionisio, Tuma-La Dalia
558040004	Ciudad Dario, Terrabona
558040005	San Isidro, Sébaco
558040006	Matiguas
558040007	Esquipulas, Muy Muy

558040008	San Ramón
558040099	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, and Zelaya departments, unknown municipality
558050001	Boaco, Santa Lucia
558050002	San José de los Remates, Teustepe
558050003	Camoapa
558050004	San Lorenzo
558050099	Boaco department, unknown municipality
558055001	Managua, San Rafael del Sur, El Crucero
558055002	Masaya
558055003	San Francisco Libre, Tipitapa, Tisma
558055004	Mateare, Ciudad Sandino
558055005	Ticuantepe, La Concepcion
558055006	Masatepe, Nandasmo
558055007	Nindiri
558055008	Catarina, Niquinohomo, San Juan de Oriente
558055009	Villa El Carmen
558055099	Managua and Masaya departments, unknown municipality
558065001	Comalapa, Juigalpa, San Francisco de Cuapa
558065002	Santo Tomas, Villa Sandino, El Coral
558065003	Acoyapa, San Pedro de Lóvago
558065004	La Libertad, Santo Domingo
558065099	Chontales department, unknown municipality
558070001	Diriá, Granada
558070002	Nandaime
558070003	Diriomo
558070099	Granada department, unknown municipality
558075001	Dolores, Diriamba
558075002	El Rosario, Jinotepe, La Paz de Carazo
558075003	San Marcos
558075004	La Conquista, Santa Teresa
558075099	Carazo departmnet, unknown municipality
558080001	Rivas, San Jorge
558080002	Belén, Tola
558080003	Buenos Aires, Moyogalpa, Potosi
558080004	San Juan Del Sur, Cárdenas
558080005	Altagracia
558080099	Rivas department, unknown municipality
558085001	El Almendro, Morrito, San Juan del Norte, San Miguelito, San Carlos, El Castillo
558085099	Río San Juan department, unknown municipality

558097097	Abroad
558098098	Unknown
558099999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG2\_5\_NI indicates the person's municipality of residence, 5 years ago, within Nicaragua. Migration municipality codes for MIG2\_5\_NI are compatible with codes for GEO2\_NI.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique

11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin

15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis

21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21280	Curacao
21290	Sint Maarten
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.

24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor

33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33900	South-Eastern Asia, not specified
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova

41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe

44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa

54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### NI1971A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

### UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## NI1971A\_PERNUMO: Individual number

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
99	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="NI71A400" v="NI71A400 NI71A401"><span class="h3">3) Order of enumeration of multi-person household members</span><br /><div class="i1">The names and surnames of each household member are recorded first and then the relationship with the head of household is recorded in the following order:</div><br /><div class="i2">(1) Family of the head of household</div><br /><div class="i3">a) Head of household (code 0)<br />b) Spouse (code 1)<br />c) Unmarried children, step-children, and adopted children from oldest to youngest: (code 2)</div><br /><div class="i2">(2) Family of each married child, step-child, or adopted child</div><br /><div class="i3">d) Married child:<br />e) Spouse of child: (other relative: code 5)<br />f) Unmarried children, step-children, and adopted children: (grandchild: code 4)</div><br /><div class="i2">(3) Parents or in-laws of the head of household, spouse and/or unmarried children.</div><br /><div class="i3">g) Parents or in-laws: (code 3)<br />h) Spouse of father or father-in-law: (code 3)<br />i) Unmarried children of father or father-in-law: (other relative: code 5)</div><br /><span class="pg">[p. 45]</span><br /><div class="i2">(4) Family of other relatives of the head of household (siblings, nieces/nephews, and others, with spouse and/or unmarried children)</div><br /><div class="i3">j) Other

relative: (code 5)<br />k) Spouse of relative: (other relative: code 5)<br />l) Unmarried children of relative: (other relative: code 5)</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">(5) Family of domestic employee</div><br /><br /><div class="i3">m) Domestic employee: (code 6)<br />n) Spouse of domestic employee: (other non-relative: code 7)<br />o) Unmarried children of domestic employee: (other non-relative: code 7)</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">(6) Family of other non-relative of the head of household</div><br /><br /><div class="i3">p) Other non-relative: (code 7)<br />q) Spouse of non-relative: (other non-relative: code 7)<br />r) Unmarried children of non-relative: (other non-relative code 7)</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">(7) Parents or in-laws without spouse or children present: code 3<br /><br />(8) Other relatives of the head of household, without spouse or children present: (other relative: code 5)<br /><br />(9) Domestic employee without spouse or children present: code 6<br /><br />(10) Other non-relatives of the head of household, without spouse or children present (other non-relative: code 7)</div><br /><br />In order to identify the different nuclear families, <span class="em">the persons who form each nucleus are bracketed</span>. The first line of the population form is used to identify each nucleus (bracketed). A nuclear family is composed of: (a) a married couple without children; or (b) a father and mother (or either of these) and unmarried children, step-children, or adopted children.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="NI71A401" v="NI71A400 NI71A401"><span class="em">Question #2: Relationship</span><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to ask the question:</span><br />What is the person's relationship to the head of household?<br /><br />The association between the persons recognized as the head of household and all of the household members is required. This association can be through a family relationship (spouse, child, etc.) or through another cause (domestic employee or other non-relative).<br /><br /><span class="em">b. How to record the information:</span></div><br /><div class="i2">1) First, an "X" is marked in the box located after the word "<span class="em">Head</span>". This person's information is always in the first column of the census form.<br /><br />2) An "X" is marked in the box corresponding to the relationship of each of the household members.<br /><br />3) An "X" is marked in the box "Unknown" only when the informant does not know the relationship between a household member and head of household. These cases are, obviously, exceptions.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">c. Examples:</span></div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 2 on the census form]<br /></svar></p>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the individual number.

### UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## NI1971A\_RELATE: Relationship to head

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="NI71A401"><span class="em">2. Relationship</span><br /><br />What is the relationship to the head of the household?<br /><br />Person number 01:<br /><div class="i1">[] 0 Head</div><br /><br />Person number 02 and subsequent:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Spouse, partner<br />[] 2 Child<br />[] 3 Parents or parents-in-law<br />[] 4

Grandchild  
 5 Other relative  
 6 Domestic employee  
 7 Other non-relative  
 9 Unknown

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse, partner
3	Child
4	Parents or parents-in-law
5	Grandchild
6	Other relative
7	Domestic employee
8	Other non-relative
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3) Order of enumeration of multi-person household members  
 The names and surnames of each household member are recorded first and then the relationship with the head of household is recorded in the following order:  
 (1) Family of the head of household  
 a) Head of household (code 0)  
 b) Spouse (code 1)  
 c) Unmarried children, step-children, and adopted children from oldest to youngest: (code 2)  
 (2) Family of each married child, step-child, or adopted child  
 d) Married child  
 e) Spouse of child: (other relative: code 5)  
 f) Unmarried children, step-children, and adopted children: (grandchild: code 4)  
 (3) Parents or in-laws of the head of household, spouse and/or unmarried children.  
 g) Parents or in-laws: (code 3)  
 h) Spouse of father or father-in-law: (code 3)  
 i) Unmarried children of father or father-in-law: (other relative: code 5)  
 (4) Family of other relatives of the head of household (siblings, nieces/nephews, and others, with spouse and/or unmarried children)  
 j) Other relative: (code 5)  
 k) Spouse of relative: (other relative: code 5)  
 l) Unmarried children of relative: (other relative: code 5)  
 (5) Family of domestic employee  
 m) Domestic employee: (code 6)  
 n) Spouse of domestic employee: (other non-relative: code 7)  
 o) Unmarried children of domestic employee: (other non-relative: code 7)  
 (6) Family of other non-relative of the head of household  
 p) Other non-relative: (code 7)  
 q) Spouse of non-relative: (other non-relative: code 7)  
 r) Unmarried children of non-relative: (other non-relative code 7)  
 (7) Parents or in-laws without spouse or children present: code 3  
 (8) Other relatives of the head of household, without spouse or children present: (other relative: code 5)  
 (9) Domestic employee without spouse or children present: code 6  
 (10) Other non-relatives of the head of household, without spouse or children present (other non-relative: code 7)  
 In order to identify the different nuclear families, the persons who form each nucleus are bracketed. The first line of the population form is used to identify each nucleus (bracketed). A nuclear family is composed of: (a) a married couple without children; or (b) a father and mother (or either of these) and unmarried children, step-children, or adopted children.

Question #2: Relationship  
 a. How to ask the question:  
 What is the person's relationship to the head of household?  
 The association between the persons recognized as the head of household and all of the household members is required. This association can be through a family relationship (spouse, child, etc.) or through another cause (domestic employee or other non-relative).  
 b. How to record the information:  
 1) First, an "X" is marked in the box located after the word "Head". This person's information is always in the first column of the census form.  
 2) An "X" is marked in the box corresponding to the relationship of each of the household members.  
 3) An "X" is marked in the box "Unknown" only when the informant does not know the relationship between a household member and head of household. These cases are, obviously, exceptions.  
 c. Examples:  
 [These instructions refer to a graph of question 2 on the census form]

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the household head.

### UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## NI1971A\_SEX: Sex

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="NI71A402"><span class="em">3. Sex</span><br /><br />Are you male or female?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2 Female</div><br /></sva>
```

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="NI71A402"><span class="em">Question #3: Sex</span><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to ask the question:</span><br />Is the person a man or a woman?<br /><br /><span class="em">b. How to record the information:</span><br />An "X" is marked in the corresponding box.<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Examples:</span></div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 3 on the census form]<br /></sva>
```

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

### UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NI1971A\_AGE: Age****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="NI71A403"><span class="em">4. Age</span><br /><br />How old are you in years completed?<br />For those younger than one year, write "00"<br /><br /><div class="i1"> \_\_\_ Years</div><br /></sva r >

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Younger than 1 year
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20

021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59

060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98

099	99+
999	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="NI71A403"><span class="em">Question #4: Completed age</span><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to ask the question:</span><br />What is the person's age, in years completed?<br /><br />The information obtained for each person is the number of years completed at the last birthday and not the number to be completed at the next birthday.<br /><br />Taking into account the importance of this topic, all possible effort should be made in order to obtain the age in the most exact manner possible. It should be remembered that persons, when declaring their age, tend to raise the number in some cases, and to lower the number in other cases. It is also frequent that persons declare, because of ignorance or other reasons, the age in numbers ending in zero or five (20, 30, 40, or 25, 35, 55, etc.). In these cases, it is convenient to request the year of birth as a control. If there is an inconsistency between the two pieces of information, it should be pointed out to the informant and an attempt should be made to obtain the correct information. If a person claims to not know their age, indirect questions should be asked to deduce the age; for example: if the person is married and has children, the age of the oldest child and the age of the person at the time of the birth of the child can be asked. As a last resort, the age should be estimated based on whichever resources are available, such as relating the age to a national or international event such as the beginning of the century, the Earthquake of Managua, the Second World War, etc. Only if the informant does not know the age of a household member and there is no other way to confirm the information is this fact recorded on the census form.</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 49]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">b. How to record the information:</span><br />The following is written above the line located before the word "Years":</div><br /><div class="i2">1) For those age 1 year or older, the number of years completed;<br />2) For those younger than 1 year, the digits "00";<br />3) The word "Unknown" is recorded for those persons whose information was impossible to obtain.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">c. Examples:</span></div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 4 on the census form]<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

## UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NI1971A\_ARRCODE: Year of arrival to the country**

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI71A408"><span class="em">8. Year of arrival in the country</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">Only for those individuals born abroad<br /><br />In what year did you arrive to live in Nicaragua?<br /><br />>19 \_\_\_\_ Year<br />] 9 Native-born</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Before 1950
02	1950 - 1954
03	1955 - 1959
04	1960 - 1964
05	1965
06	1966
07	1967
08	1968
09	1969
10	1970 - 1971
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<sva r v="NI71A406 NI71A407 NI71A408 NI71A409 NI71A410 NI71A411 NI71A412"><span class="em">Geographic characteristics</span><br />Questions related to geographical characteristics (place of birth, year of arrival to Nicaragua of the foreign-born population, current usual place of residence,<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 51]</span><br /><br />place of usual residence in April of 1966) are presented in order to study the internal and international migration of the population. The total number of migrants, the direction and tendency of the movements, as well as the principal characteristics of this population are investigated.<br /></sva r></p>`

`<p><sva r a="all" v="NI71A408"><span class="em">Question #8: Year of arrival in country</span><br />This question is only presented to those born abroad.<br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to ask the question:</span><br />In which year did the person come to live in Nicaragua?</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 52]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">b. How to record the information:</span><br />The year declared by the informant is recorded.<br /><br />If the informant does not know the year of arrival to the country of one of the household members, the word "Unknown" is recorded in the space provided for the year.<br /><br />An "X" is marked in the "Native ___" box that has been provided for those born in Nicaragua. This [box] is provided so that no box is left blank on the census form.<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Examples:</span></div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 8 on the census form]<br /></sva r>`

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of arrival to the country (for those born abroad).

## UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Persons born abroad [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II trace]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NI1971A\_BPLDEP: Department or country of birth****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI71A406 NI71A407"><span class="em">7. Place of birth</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">In what municipality were you born? If born in Nicaragua write the names of the municipality and department. If born abroad, write the name of the country.<br /><br />\_\_ Municipality<br />\_\_ Department or country</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Chinadenga
02	León
03	Managua
04	Masaya
05	Granada
06	Carazo
07	Rivas
08	Chontales
09	Boaco
10	Matagalpa
11	Jinotega
12	Estelí
13	Madriz
14	Nueva Segovia
15	Río San Juan
16	Zelaya
21	Guatemala
22	Honduras
23	El Salvador
24	Panamá
29	Central America, other country
39	Caribbean
42	Mexico
49	North America, other country
54	Chile
59	South America, other country
61	Austria

63	Denmark
70	Europe, other country
79	Asian country
89	Other foreign
99	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI71A406 NI71A407 NI71A408 NI71A409 NI71A410 NI71A411 NI71A412"><span class="em">Geographic characteristics</span><br />Questions related to geographical characteristics (place of birth, year of arrival to Nicaragua of the foreign-born population, current usual place of residence,<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 51]</span><br /><br />place of usual residence in April of 1966) are presented in order to study the internal and international migration of the population. The total number of migrants, the direction and tendency of the movements, as well as the principal characteristics of this population are investigated.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI71A406 NI71A407"><span class="em">Question #7: Place of birth</span><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to ask the question:</span><br />In which municipality was the person born?<br /><br />If the person was born in Nicaragua, the name of the department to which the municipality corresponds is requested.<br /><br />If the person was born abroad, the name of the country is requested.<br /><br /><span class="em">b. How to record the information:</span><br />If the enumerated person was born in Nicaragua, the following information is recorded in order:</div><br /><div class="i2">1) The name of the municipality where born; and<br />2) The name of the department to which the municipality corresponds.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">If the person was born abroad, the name of the birth country is recorded.<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Examples:</span></div><br /><br /></p></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's department or country of birth.

## UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NI1971A\_BPLMUN: Municipality of birth**

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="NI71A406 NI71A407"><span class="em">7. Place of birth</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">In what municipality were you born? If born in Nicaragua write the names of the municipality and department. If born abroad, write

the name of the country.<br /><br />\_\_\_ Municipality<br />\_\_\_ Department or country</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Chinandega
0102	Chichigalpa
0103	Cinco Pinos
0104	Corinto
0105	Puerto Morazán
0106	Posoltega
0107	El Realejo
0108	San Francisco
0109	San Pedro
0110	Santo Tomás
0111	Somotillo
0112	El Viejo
0113	Villa Nueva
0199	Department of Chinandega, municipality unknown
0201	León
0202	Achuapa
0203	El Jicaro
0204	Larreynaga
0205	Nagarote
0206	La Paz Central
0207	Quezalguaque
0208	El Sauce
0209	San Nicolás
0210	Santa Rosa del Peñón
0211	Telica
0299	Department of Leon, municipality unknown
0301	Managua
0302	Managua (Arco Urbanizado)
0303	El Carmen
0304	Mateare
0305	San Francisco del Carnicero
0306	San Rafael del Sur
0307	Tipitapa
0399	Department of Managua, municipality unknown
0401	Masaya
0402	Catarina

0403	La Concepción
0404	Masatepe
0405	Nandasmo
0406	Nindirí
0407	Niquinohomo
0408	San Juan de Oriente
0409	Tisma
0499	Department of Masaya, municipality unknown
0501	Granada
0502	Diriá
0503	Diriomo
0504	Nandaime
0599	Department of Granada, municipality unknown
0601	Jinotepe
0602	La Conquista
0603	Diriamba
0604	Dolores
0605	La Paz de Oriente
0606	El Rosario
0607	San Marcos
0608	Santa Teresa
0699	Department of Carazo, municipality unknown
0701	Rivas
0702	Altagracia
0703	Belén
0704	Buenos Aires
0705	Cardenas
0706	Moyogalpa
0707	Potosí
0708	San Jorge
0709	San Juan del Sur
0710	Tola
0799	Department of Rivas, municipality unknown
0801	Juigalpa
0802	Acoyapa
0803	Comalapa
0804	San Pedro de Lóvago
0805	La Libertad
0806	Santo Domingo

0807	Santo Tomás
0808	Villa Somoza
0899	Department of Chontales, municipality unknown
0901	Boaco
0902	Camoapa
0903	San José
0904	San Lorenzo
0905	Santa Lucía
0906	Teustepe
0999	Department of Boaco, municipality unknown
1001	Matagalpa
1002	Ciudad Darío
1003	Esquipulas
1004	Matiguás
1005	Muy Muy
1006	Sébaco
1007	San Dionisio
1008	San Isidro
1009	San Ramón
1010	Terrabona
1099	Department of Matagalpa, municipality unknown
1101	Jinotega
1102	La Concordia
1103	San Rafael del Norte
1104	San Sebastián de Yalí
1199	Department of Jinotega, municipality unknown
1201	Estelí
1202	Condega
1203	Pueblo Nuevo
1204	San Juan de Limay
1205	La Trinidad
1299	Department of Esteli, municipality unknown
1301	Somoto
1302	Palacagüina
1303	Las Sabanas
1304	San José de Cusmapa
1305	San Lucas
1306	San Juan de Río Coco
1307	Telpaneca

1308	Totogalpa
1309	Yalagüina
1399	Department of Madriz, municipality unknown
1401	Ocotal
1402	Ciudad Antigua
1403	Dipilto
1404	Jalapa
1405	Macuelizo
1406	El Júcaro
1407	Mozonte
1408	Murra
1409	Quilalí
1410	San Fernando
1411	Santa María
1499	Department of Nueva Segovia, municipality unknown
1501	San Carlos
1502	Morrito
1503	San Juan del Norte
1504	San Miguelito
1599	Department of Rio San Juan, municipality unknown
1601	Bluefields
1602	Corn Island
1603	La Cruz de Río Grande
1604	Prinzapolka
1605	Puerto Cabezas
1606	Rama
1607	Cabo Gracias a Dios
1608	Waspán
1699	Department of Zelaya, municipality unknown
9998	Person born abroad
9999	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI71A406 NI71A407 NI71A408 NI71A409 NI71A410 NI71A411 NI71A412"><span class="em">Geographic characteristics</span><br />Questions related to geographical characteristics (place of birth, year of arrival to Nicaragua of the foreign-born population, current usual place of residence,<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 51]</span><br /><br />place of usual residence in April of 1966) are presented in order to study the internal and international migration of the population. The total number of migrants, the direction and tendency of the movements, as well as the principal characteristics of this population are investigated.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI71A406 NI71A407"><span class="em">Question #7: Place of birth</span><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to ask the question:</span><br />In which municipality was the person born?<br /><br />If the person was born in Nicaragua, the name of the department to which the municipality corresponds is requested.<br /><br />If the person was born abroad, the name of the country is requested.<br /><br /><span

b. How to record the information:  
If the enumerated person was born in Nicaragua, the following information is recorded in order:  
1) The name of the municipality where born; and  
2) The name of the department to which the municipality corresponds.  
If the person was born abroad, the name of the birth country is recorded.  
c. Examples:  
[These instructions refer to a graph of question 7 on the census form]

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's municipality of birth.

### UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## NI1971A\_MARST: Marital status

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

5. Marital status  
Are you single, married, in a consensual union, widowed or divorced?  
1 Single  
2 Married  
3 Consensual union  
4 Widowed  
5 Divorced  
9 Unknown

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married
3	Consensual union
4	Widowed
5	Divorced
9	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question #5: Marital status  
a. How to ask the question:  
Is the person unmarried, married, in a consensual union, widowed, or divorced?  
The following definitions will help in the correct classification of each person according to their marital status or conjugal situation:  
1) Single: The person who has never been married and who does not live in a consensual union.  
2) Married: The person

who has entered into a civil and/or religious marriage and who lives conjugally with their legal spouse.<br /><br />3) <span class="em">Consensual union</span>: A person who, without being legally or religiously married, lives in a conjugal union with another person of the opposite sex and has formed a family.<br /><br />4) <span class="em">Widowed</span>: A person, having been married or in a consensual union, whose spouse has passed away and who has not remarried and who does not live in a consensual union.<br /><br />5) <span class="em">Divorced</span>: A person whose marriage was legally dissolved and who has not remarried and who does not live in a consensual union. Included in this category are those in a de facto separation from a religious and/or civil marriage and who does not live in a consensual union.</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 50]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">b. How to record the information:</span><br />The different categories are mutually exclusive; therefore, only one box is marked with an "X" in the box corresponding to the marital status or conjugal situation of the enumerated person. The box unmarried is marked for minors.<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Examples:</span></div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 5 on the census form]<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

### UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## NI1971A\_ORPHAN: Mother is alive (orphanhood)

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="NI71A405"><span class="em">6. Orphanhood</span><br /><br />Is your mother alive?<br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No<br />[] 9 Unknown</div><br /></svar>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, mother is alive
2	No, mother is not alive
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if person's mother is alive (orphanhood).

UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: All persons

## concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## NI1971A\_RESDEPT: Department or country of current residence

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI71A409 NI71A410"><span class="em">9. Current place of habitual residence</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">In what municipality do you currently live? If residing in Nicaragua, write the name of the municipality and department. If residing abroad, write the name of the country.<br /><br />\_\_ Municipality<br />\_\_ Department or country</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Chinadenga
02	León
03	Managua
04	Masaya
05	Granada
06	Carazo
07	Rivas
08	Chontales
09	Boaco
10	Matagalpa
11	Jinotega
12	Estelí
13	Madriz
14	Nueva Segovia
15	Río San Juan
16	Zelaya

19	Nicaragua, department unknown
20	Costa Rica
21	Guatemala
23	El Salvador
24	Panama
29	Central America, country unknown
30	Cuba
31	Jamaica
39	Caribbean, country unknown
41	United States
42	Mexico
49	North America, country unknown
50	Argentina
59	South America, country unknown
60	Germany
61	Austria
63	Denmark
65	France
67	Hungary
70	Switzerland and other territories in Europe
71	Asia
80	Africa
90	Oceania
99	Unknown

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

<svr v="NI71A406 NI71A407 NI71A408 NI71A409 NI71A410 NI71A411 NI71A412"><span class="em">Geographic characteristics</span><br />Questions related to geographical characteristics (place of birth, year of arrival to Nicaragua of the foreign-born population, current usual place of residence,<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 51]</span><br /><br />place of usual residence in April of 1966) are presented in order to study the internal and international migration of the population. The total number of migrants, the direction and tendency of the movements, as well as the principal characteristics of this population are investigated.<br /></svr>

**description****DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's department or country of current residence.

**UNIVERSE**

Nicaragua 1971: All persons

**concept****CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## NI1971A\_RESMUN: Municipality of current residence

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI71A409 NI71A410"><span class="em">9. Current place of habitual residence</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">In what municipality do you currently live? If residing in Nicaragua, write the name of the municipality and department. If residing abroad, write the name of the country.<br /><br />\_\_ Municipality<br />\_\_ Department or country</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Chinandega
0102	Chichigalpa
0103	Cinco Pinos
0104	Corinto
0105	Puerto Morazán
0106	Posoltega
0107	El Realejo
0108	San Francisco
0109	San Pedro
0110	Santo Tomás
0111	Somotillo
0112	El Viejo
0113	Villa Nueva
0199	Department of Chinandega, municipality unknown
0201	León
0202	Achuapa
0203	El Jicaro
0204	Larreynaga
0205	Nagarote
0206	La Paz Central
0207	Quezalaguaque
0208	El Sauce

0209	San Nicolás
0210	Santa Rosa del Peñón
0211	Telica
0299	Department of Leon, municipality unknown
0301	Managua
0302	Managua (Arco Urbanizado)
0303	El Carmen
0304	Mateare
0305	San Francisco del Carnicero
0306	San Rafael del Sur
0307	Tipitapa
0399	Department of Managua, municipality unknown
0401	Masaya
0402	Catarina
0403	La Concepción
0404	Masatepe
0405	Nandasmo
0406	Nindirí
0407	Niquinohomo
0408	San Juan de Oriente
0409	Tisma
0499	Department of Masaya, municipality unknown
0501	Granada
0502	Diriá
0503	Diriomo
0504	Nandaime
0599	Department of Granada, municipality unknown
0601	Jinotepe
0602	La Conquista
0603	Diriamba
0604	Dolores
0605	La Paz de Oriente
0606	El Rosario
0607	San Marcos
0608	Santa Teresa
0699	Department of Carazo, municipality unknown
0701	Rivas
0702	Altagracia
0703	Belén

0704	Buenos Aires
0705	Cardenas
0706	Moyogalpa
0707	Potosí
0708	San Jorge
0709	San Juan del Sur
0710	Tola
0799	Department of Rivas, municipality unknown
0801	Juigalpa
0802	Acoyapa
0803	Comalapa
0804	San Pedro de Lóvago
0805	La Libertad
0806	Santo Domingo
0807	Santo Tomás
0808	Villa Somoza
0899	Department of Chontales, municipality unknown
0901	Boaco
0902	Camoapa
0903	San José
0904	San Lorenzo
0905	Santa Lucía
0906	Teustepe
0999	Department of Boaco, municipality unknown
1001	Matagalpa
1002	Ciudad Darío
1003	Esquipulas
1004	Matiguás
1005	Muy Muy
1006	Sébaco
1007	San Dionisio
1008	San Isidro
1009	San Ramón
1010	Terrabona
1099	Department of Matagalpa, municipality unknown
1101	Jinotega
1102	La Concordia
1103	San Rafael del Norte
1104	San Sebastián de Yalí

1199	Department of Jinotega, municipality unknown
1201	Estelí
1202	Condega
1203	Pueblo Nuevo
1204	San Juan de Limay
1205	La Trinidad
1299	Department of Esteli, municipality unknown
1301	Somoto
1302	Palacagüina
1303	Las Sabanas
1304	San José de Cusmapa
1305	San Lucas
1306	San Juan de Río Coco
1307	Telpaneca
1308	Totogalpa
1309	Yalagüina
1401	Ocotal
1402	Ciudad Antigua
1403	Dipilto
1404	Jalapa
1405	Macuelizo
1406	El Júcaro
1407	Mozonte
1408	Murra
1409	Quilalí
1410	San Fernando
1411	Santa María
1499	Department of Nueva Segovia, municipality unknown
1501	San Carlos
1502	Morrito
1503	San Juan del Norte
1504	San Miguelito
1599	Department of Rio San Juan, municipality unknown
1601	Bluefields
1602	Corn Island
1603	La Cruz de Río Grande
1604	Prinzapolka
1605	Puerto Cabezas
1606	Rama

1607	Cabo Gracias a Dios
1608	Waspán
1699	Department of Zelaya, municipality unknown
9998	Person living abroad
9999	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI71A406 NI71A407 NI71A408 NI71A409 NI71A410 NI71A411 NI71A412"><span class="em">Geographic characteristics</span><br />Questions related to geographical characteristics (place of birth, year of arrival to Nicaragua of the foreign-born population, current usual place of residence,<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 51]</span><br /><br />place of usual residence in April of 1966) are presented in order to study the internal and international migration of the population. The total number of migrants, the direction and tendency of the movements, as well as the principal characteristics of this population are investigated.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's municipality of current residence.

## UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NI1971A\_RESPDEP: Department or country of residence in 1966**

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="NI71A411 NI71A412"><span class="em">10. Habitual residence in April, 1966:</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">Only for those 5 years of age or older<br /><br />In what municipality did you live in April of 1966? If residing in Nicaragua, write the name of the municipality and department. If residing abroad, write the name of the country.<br /><br /> /> \_\_\_ Municipality<br /> \_\_\_ Department or country</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Chinadenga
02	León
03	Managua

04	Masaya
05	Granada
06	Carazo
07	Rivas
08	Chontales
09	Boaco
10	Matagalpa
11	Jinotega
12	Estelí
13	Madriz
14	Nueva Segovia
15	Río San Juan
16	Zelaya
20	Costa Rica
21	Guatemala
22	Honduras
23	El Salvador
24	Panamá
29	Central America, country unknown
30	Cuba
31	Jamaica
32	Puerto Rico
33	Dominican Republic
34	Other territories in the Caribbean islands
39	Caribbean, country unknown
41	United States
42	Mexico
49	North America, country unknown
51	Bolivia
52	Brazil
53	Colombia
54	Chile
55	Ecuador
56	Peru
57	Venezuela
59	South America, country unknown
60	Germany
61	Austria
62	Belgium

63	Denmark
64	Spain
65	France
68	England
69	Italy
71	Asia
72	China
73	Israel
76	Turkey
79	Other territories in Asia
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="NI71A406 NI71A407 NI71A408 NI71A409 NI71A410 NI71A411 NI71A412"><span class="em">Geographic characteristics</span><br />Questions related to geographical characteristics (place of birth, year of arrival to Nicaragua of the foreign-born population, current usual place of residence,<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 51]</span><br /><br />place of usual residence in April of 1966) are presented in order to study the internal and international migration of the population. The total number of migrants, the direction and tendency of the movements, as well as the principal characteristics of this population are investigated.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI71A411 NI71A412"><span class="em">Question #10: Place of usual residence in April of 1966</span><br />This question is only presented to those persons age 5 or older.<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to ask the question:</span><br />In what municipality did you reside in April of 1966?<br /><br />The name of the department to which the municipality corresponds is requested.<br /><br />If the person resided abroad, the name of the country of usual residence is requested.<br /><br /><span class="em">b. How to record the information:</span><br />If the person resided in Nicaragua, the following information is recorded:</div><br /><div class="i2">1) The name of the municipality;<br />2) The name of the department</div><br /><div class="i1">If the person resided abroad, a line "--" is drawn in the space designated for the municipality and the name of the country is recorded in the space provided for the Department or country.<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Examples:</span></div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 10 on the census form]<br /></sva>

## description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's department or country of residence in April 1966.

#### UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I 0.2%, type II 0.2%]

## concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NI1971A\_RESPMUN: Municipality of residence in 1966****Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI71A411 NI71A412"><span class="em">10. Habitual residence in April, 1966:</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">Only for those 5 years of age or older<br /><br />In what municipality did you live in April of 1966? If residing in Nicaragua, write the name of the municipality and department. If residing abroad, write the name of the country.<br /><br />\_\_\_ Municipality<br />\_\_\_ Department or country</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Chinandega
0102	Chichigalpa
0103	Cinco Pinos
0104	Corinto
0105	Puerto Morazán
0106	Posoltega
0107	El Realejo
0108	San Francisco
0109	San Pedro
0110	Santo Tomás
0111	Somotillo
0112	El Viejo
0113	Villa Nueva
0199	Department of Chinandega, municipality unknown
0201	León
0202	Achuapa
0203	El Jicaró
0204	Larreynaga
0205	Nagarote
0206	La Paz Central
0207	Quezalguaque
0208	El Sauce
0209	San Nicolás
0210	Santa Rosa del Peñón
0211	Telica
0299	Department of Leon, municipality unknown

0301	Managua
0302	Managua (Arco Urbanizado)
0303	El Carmen
0304	Mateare
0305	San Francisco del Carnicero
0306	San Rafael del Sur
0307	Tipitapa
0399	Department of Managua, municipality unknown
0401	Masaya
0402	Catarina
0403	La Concepción
0404	Masatepe
0405	Nandasmo
0406	Nindirí
0407	Niquinohomo
0408	San Juan de Oriente
0409	Tisma
0499	Department of Masaya, municipality unknown
0501	Granada
0502	Diriá
0503	Diriomo
0504	Nandaime
0599	Department of Granada, municipality unknown
0601	Jinotepe
0602	La Conquista
0603	Diriamba
0604	Dolores
0605	La Paz de Oriente
0606	El Rosario
0607	San Marcos
0608	Santa Teresa
0699	Department of Carazo, municipality unknown
0701	Rivas
0702	Altagracia
0703	Belén
0704	Buenos Aires
0705	Cardenas
0706	Moyogalpa
0707	Potosí

0708	San Jorge
0709	San Juan del Sur
0710	Tola
0799	Department of Rivas, municipality unknown
0801	Juigalpa
0802	Acoyapa
0803	Comalapa
0804	San Pedro de Lóvago
0805	La Libertad
0806	Santo Domingo
0807	Santo Tomás
0808	Villa Somoza
0899	Department of Chontales, municipality unknown
0901	Boaco
0902	Camoapa
0903	San José
0904	San Lorenzo
0905	Santa Lucía
0906	Teustepe
0999	Department of Boaco, municipality unknown
1001	Matagalpa
1002	Ciudad Darío
1003	Esquipulas
1004	Matiguás
1005	Muy Muy
1006	Sébaco
1007	San Dionisio
1008	San Isidro
1009	San Ramón
1010	Terrabona
1099	Department of Matagalpa, municipality unknown
1101	Jinotega
1102	La Concordia
1103	San Rafael del Norte
1104	San Sebastián de Yalí
1199	Department of Jinotega, municipality unknown
1201	Estelí
1202	Condega
1203	Pueblo Nuevo

1204	San Juan de Limay
1205	La Trinidad
1299	Department of Esteli, municipality unknown
1301	Somoto
1302	Palacagüina
1303	Las Sabanas
1304	San José de Cusmapa
1305	San Lucas
1306	San Juan de Río Coco
1307	Telpaneca
1308	Totogalpa
1309	Yalagüina
1399	Department of Madriz, municipality unknown
1401	Ocotal
1402	Ciudad Antigua
1403	Dipilto
1404	Jalapa
1405	Macuelizo
1406	El Júcaro
1407	Mozonte
1408	Murra
1409	Quilalí
1410	San Fernando
1411	Santa María
1499	Department of Nueva Segovia, municipality unknown
1501	San Carlos
1502	Morrito
1503	San Juan del Norte
1504	San Miguelito
1599	Department of Rio San Juan, municipality unknown
1601	Bluefields
1602	Corn Island
1603	La Cruz de Río Grande
1604	Prinzapolka
1605	Puerto Cabezas
1606	Rama
1607	Cabo Gracias a Dios
1608	Waspán
1699	Department of Zelaya, municipality unknown

9997	Person living abroad in 1966
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI71A406 NI71A407 NI71A408 NI71A409 NI71A410 NI71A411 NI71A412"><span class="em">Geographic characteristics</span><br />Questions related to geographical characteristics (place of birth, year of arrival to Nicaragua of the foreign-born population, current usual place of residence,<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 51]</span><br /><br />place of usual residence in April of 1966) are presented in order to study the internal and international migration of the population. The total number of migrants, the direction and tendency of the movements, as well as the principal characteristics of this population are investigated.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI71A411 NI71A412"><span class="em">Question #10: Place of usual residence in April of 1966</span><br />This question is only presented to those persons age 5 or older.<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to ask the question:</span><br />In what municipality did you reside in April of 1966?<br /><br />The name of the department to which the municipality corresponds is requested.<br /><br />If the person resided abroad, the name of the country of usual residence is requested.<br /><br /><span class="em">b. How to record the information:</span><br />If the person resided in Nicaragua, the following information is recorded:</div><br /><div class="i2">1) The name of the municipality;<br />2) The name of the department</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">If the person resided abroad, a line "--" is drawn in the space designated for the municipality and the name of the country is recorded in the space provided for the Department or country.<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Examples:</span></div><br /><br /></sva r></p>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's municipality of residence in April 1966.

## UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I 0.2%, type II 0.2%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NI1971A\_CHBORN: Children ever born alive**

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="NI71A421"><span class="em">18. How many children born alive did you have? </span><br /><br />Total children born alive:<br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 00 None<br />\_\_\_ Number<br />[] 99 Unknown</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
28	28
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="NI71A421 NI71A422 NI71A423 NI71A424"><span class="em">Fertility characteristics</span><br />Questions (18, 19, 20, and 21) included under this title are designed to provide information to carry out studies on the fertility level of the population and on the differential characteristics of this component of population growth.<br /><br />These questions are also designed to obtain information to carry out studies on the level and past tendencies of the mortality of the country's population.<br /><br />The adequate investigation of such important topics requires that the enumerator be delicate and extremely diligent. Questions 18 and 19 are presented to <span class="em">every woman age 15 or older</span>. Question 20 and 21 are presented to <span class="em">women ages 15 to 49</span>.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI71A421"><span class="em">Question #18: Total number of children born alive</span><br />This question is presented to all women age 15 or older, irrespective of marital status.<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span

a. How to ask the question:  
How many children born alive has the person had?  
The following definition should be remembered when asking this question:  
Born alive: A child who breathed, cried, or moved at birth. If any of these signs of life were present and the child later passed away, it is counted as a child born alive and therefore  
[p. 65]  
should be recorded on the census form. If the child did not show any of the previously mentioned signs, it is considered to be a child born dead.

b. How to record the information:  
Before recording the answer, it should be verified that no child born alive has been omitted and that no child born dead included. For this purpose the definition of "Child born alive" has been provided.  
Enumerated women frequently forget to declare children born alive that passed away during the first hours, days, or months of life. Because of this, as many additional questions as deemed necessary should be asked until the correct information has been obtained.  
Given the above warnings, the number of children born alive is recorded above the space provided after the word "Number \_\_\_\_".  
If the enumerated woman has not had any children born alive, the box labeled "none\_\_ 00" is marked.  
The box "Unknown \_\_99" is only marked if the informant does not know the number of the enumerated woman's children born alive. These cases should be exceptions.

c. Examples:  
[These instructions refer to a graph of question 18 on the census form]

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates woman's number of children ever born alive.

### UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: type I 0.2%, type II 0.2%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## NI1971A\_CHSURV: Children currently living

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

19. How many children are currently alive? Total children surviving: [ ] 00 None [ ] \_\_\_\_ Number [ ] 99 Unknown

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI71A421 NI71A422 NI71A423 NI71A424"><span class="em">Fertility characteristics</span><br />Questions (18, 19, 20, and 21) included under this title are designed to provide information to carry out studies on the fertility level of the population and on the differential characteristics of this component of population growth.<br /><br />These questions are also designed to obtain information to carry out studies on the level and past tendencies of the mortality of the country's population.<br /><br />The adequate investigation of such important topics requires that the enumerator be delicate and extremely diligent. Questions 18 and 19 are presented to <span class="em">every woman age 15 or older</span>. Question 20 and 21 are presented to <span class="em">women ages 15 to 49</span>.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI71A422"><span class="em">Question #19: Total number of surviving children</span><br />This question is presented to all women age 15 or older, irrespective of marital status.<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to ask the question:</span><br />How many children are currently alive?<br /><br />The following definition should be taken into account upon asking this question:<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 66]</span><br /><br />Surviving children: Surviving children are those who are alive at the time of the census, independent of whether they live with their parents or if they live in another geographical location in the country or abroad.<br /><br /><span class="em">b. How to record the information:</span><br />Before recording the answer, it should be verified that no surviving child has been omitted and that the information provided corresponds to the pertinent definition.<br /><br />Given the above warnings, the number of surviving children is recorded above the space provided after the word "Number\_\_". If the enumerated woman does not have any surviving children, the box labeled "None\_\_ 00" is marked.<br /><br />The box "Unknown \_\_99" is only marked if the informant does not know the number of the enumerated woman's surviving children.<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Examples:</span></div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 19 on the census form]<br /></sva r>

#### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates woman's number of children currently living.

#### UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: type I 0.2%, type II 0.2%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NI1971A\_CLASSWK: Class of worker****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="NI71A416 NI71A417 NI71A418 NI71A419 NI71A420"><span class="em">For those 10 years of age or older</span><br />[Applies to section D]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI71A420"><span class="em">17. Occupational category</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">Only for those who declared an occupation in question 15.<br /><br />Which category or position did you hold in the principal occupation indicated (question number 15)?<br /><br />[ ] 1 Owner or employer<br />[ ] 2 Own-account<br />[ ] 3 Salaried or waged employee<br />[ ] 4 Unpaid family worker<br />[ ] 9 Unknown</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owner or employer
2	Own account
3	Salaried or waged employee
4	Unpaid family worker
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI71A416 NI71A417 NI71A418 NI71A419 NI71A420"><span class="em">Economic characteristics</span><br />The questions included in this section (type of activity, principal occupation, industry, and employment status) are designed to investigate the population that participates in the production of goods and economic services, the occupational structure, the economic sector where the occupations are carried out, employment status, and the related demographic and social characteristics. The structure of the population that does not participate in the production of goods and economic services and demographic and social characteristics of this population are also investigated.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 57]</span><br /><br />Because of these objectives, questions 14, 15, 16, and 17 are only presented to those persons age 10 or older.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI71A420"><span class="em">Question #17: Employment status</span><br />This question is only presented to those who declared an occupation in question 15.<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to ask the question:</span><br />What category or position did the person hold in the principal occupation indicated?<br /><br />(question 15)<br /><br />The different alternatives are then carefully read, one by one, until the informant classifies the person correctly.<br /><br />The definition of each alternative should be taken into account.</div><br /><div class="i2"><span class="em">Employer</span>: Those who have (if worked) or had (if employed previously but looking for work) one or more salaried workers to carry out an economic activity; that is, workers who receive remuneration or pay in money or in kind. Therefore, those persons who do not have employees are not

employers.<br /><br /><span class="em">Own-account</span>: Those who work independently, <span class="em">do not have remunerated employees</span>, and <span class="em">who are not employees of anyone else</span>. The own-account worker can count on the help of family workers and can work alone or association with others.<br /><br /><span class="em">Employee with salary or wage</span>: Those who work for a public or private employer and who receive, in exchange, a wage, salary, commission, or pay in kind.<br /><br /><span class="em">Unpaid family worker</span>: Those who carry out an unpaid occupation in an establishment run by a relative who lives in the same household. Unpaid family workers work <span class="em">at least one-third of the time</span>.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">b. How to record the information:</span><br />An "X" is used to mark one of the alternatives provided on the census form.</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 64]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">The "Unknown \_\_ 9" box is marked only when the informant does not know the employment status of the enumerated household member.<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Examples:</span></div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 17 on the census form]<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates person's occupational category.

### UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Persons age 10+ currently employed or seeking work with experience [discrepancies: type I 0.4%, type II 0.2%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## NI1971A\_ECONACT: Economic activity

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="NI71A416 NI71A417 NI71A418 NI71A419 NI71A420"><span class="em">For those 10 years of age or older</span><br />[Applies to section D]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="NI71A416"><span class="em">14. Type of economic activity</span><br /><br />What did you do during the greater part of the week of April 12th to the 17th?<br /><br />Ask each question indicated until receiving positive responses.<br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Worked<br />[] 2 Didn't work, but had a job<br />[] 3 Had worked before and looked for a job<br />[] 4 Looked for a job for the first time<br />[] 5 Lived off of investments or retirement<br />[] 6 Studied<br />[] 7 Took care of your own home<br />[] 8 Other<br />[] 9 Unknown</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Worked
02	Did not work but had a job

03	Had worked before and looked for work
04	Looked for work for the first time
05	Lives off investment and retirement
06	Student
07	Household duties
08	Other
09	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI71A416 NI71A417 NI71A418 NI71A419 NI71A420"><span class="em">Economic characteristics</span><br />The questions included in this section (type of activity, principal occupation, industry, and employment status) are designed to investigate the population that participates in the production of goods and economic services, the occupational structure, the economic sector where the occupations are carried out, employment status, and the related demographic and social characteristics. The structure of the population that does not participate in the production of goods and economic services and demographic and social characteristics of this population are also investigated.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 57]</span><br /><br />Because of these objectives, questions 14, 15, 16, and 17 are only presented to those persons age 10 or older.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI71A416"><span class="em">Question #14: Type of activity</span><br />This question is designed to determine both the "economically active population" and the "economically inactive population". They also have as a goal the determination of the groups that constitute the above mentioned types of population [active vs. inactive].<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to ask the question:</span><br />The following questions are presented:<br /><br />What did the person do for most of the week of April 12-17?<br /><br />The different alternatives are immediately read so that the informant can exactly determine which of the answers translates to the situation of the [enumerated] person during the week of April 12-17.<br /><br />The different alternatives are read in the same order in which they appear on the census form.<br /><br />The following definitions will help the enumerator in carrying out the work in a satisfactory manner:</div><br /><div class="i2">Did the person work?</div><br /><div class="i3">a) If the person carried out a remunerated (in money or in kind) job during all or part of the week of April 12-17.<br />b) If the person has a business or if he/she works on own-account.<br />c) If the person regularly works in a business or company of a family member, even if not paid a wage or salary (family worker).</div><br /><div class="i2">Did not work, but employed?</div><br /><div class="i3">If the person did not work during the week of April 12-17 but has a business or employment and was temporarily absent because of vacation, inclement weather, machinery breakdown, strike, etc.</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 58]</span><br /><br /><div class="i2">Looking for work, having worked previously?</div><br /><div class="i3">If the person was not employed during the week of April 12-17 but was previously employed and is waiting to be recalled [to the previous employment] or is looking for a new employment.</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Looking for work for the first time?</div><br /><div class="i3">If the person had never been employed but actively sought employment during the week of April 12-17.</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Lived from investments or retirement?</div><br /><div class="i3">Included in this group are those who have stopped working and are receiving income exclusively from a retirement or pension. Also included in this group are those who do not work but receive income from investments in a business or company. Those who receive a nutritional pension or alimony are not included in this group.</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Did the person study?</div><br /><div class="i3">If the person regularly attends school, high school, or the university and did not carry out a paid job during the reference week.</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Cared for the home? [domestic duties]</div><br /><div class="i3">If the person did not carry out any remunerated activity during the week of April 12-17 and was dedicated exclusively to domestic duties.</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Other?</div><br /><div class="i3">If the person cannot be classified into the previous categories.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">b. How to record the information:</span><br />The problem lies in the adequate selection of the type of activity for each person age 10 or older. The following recommendations will allow the work to proceed efficiently:</div><br /><div class="i2">1) An answer should not be recorded unless it is certain that the informant has understood the question correctly and the answer is coherent with the pertinent definitions.<br /><br />2) A person cannot be classified into more than one category, even if the informant gives double information (worked and studied; worked and received retirement income;</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 59]</span><br /><br /><div class="i2">cared for the home and worked; etc.). The criterion used in selecting the type of activity is to give the first preference to the economic activity. When selecting between two categories of the economically inactive population, the categories of studying and domestic duties are given preference, in that order.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">An "X" is marked in the box corresponding to the answer selected. The "Unknown" box is designated for those cases in which the informant cannot respond to the question because the answer is not known.<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Examples:</span></div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 14 on the census

form]&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/svar&gt;

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if person performs an economic activity.

## UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: type I 0.3%, type II 0.3%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NI1971A\_EDLEV: Educational level**

**Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="NI71A413 NI71A414 NI71A415"><span class="em">For those 6 years of age or older</span><br />[Applies to Section C]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI71A414"><span class="em">12. Level of schooling</span><br /><br />What is the highest grade or year of studies you completed in primary, secondary or post-secondary education?<br /><br />Write the grade or year following the type of schooling indicated.<br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 00 None<br />[] 1 Primary \_\_\_\_<br />[] 2 Secondary \_\_\_\_<br />[] 3 Post-secondary \_\_\_\_<br />[] 99 Unknown</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
11	Primary, one year
12	Primary, two years
13	Primary, three years
14	Primary, four years
15	Primary, five years
16	Primary, six years
19	Primary, year unknown
21	Middle (secondary), one year
22	Middle (secondary), two years

23	Middle (secondary), three years
24	Middle (secondary), four years
25	Middle (secondary), five years
26	Middle (secondary), six years
29	Middle (secondary), year unknown
31	Superior (post-secondary), one year
32	Superior (post-secondary), two years
33	Superior (post-secondary), three years
34	Superior (post-secondary), four years
35	Superior (post-secondary), five years
36	Superior (post-secondary), six years
39	Superior (post-secondary), year unknown
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI71A413 NI71A414 NI71A415"><span class="em">Cultural [educational] characteristics</span><br />Questions 11, 12, and 13 refer to the studies that the enumerated person has completed or is completing. Because of this, these questions are only presented to those persons age 6 or older.<br /><br />The purpose of these questions is to investigate the population's level of education in relation to demographic, economic, and social characteristics.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates person's educational level.

## UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: type I 0.2%, type II 0.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NI1971A\_IND: Industry (ISIC2), 4 digits**

**Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="NI71A416 NI71A417 NI71A418 NI71A419 NI71A420"><span class="em">For those 10 years of age or older</span><br />[Applies to section D]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI71A418 NI71A419"><span class="em">16. Industry</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">Only for those who declared an occupation in question 15.<br /><br />What kind of activity does the enterprise, establishment, factory, workshop, service, etc., where you work - or worked for the last time - do?<br /><br />\_\_\_ Industry</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Activities not adequately defined
1110	Agriculture and livestock production
1120	Agricultural services
1130	Hunting, trapping and game propagation
1200	Forestry and logging
1210	Forestry
1220	Logging
1301	Ocean and coastal fishing
1302	Fishing nec
2000	Mining and quarrying, nec
2100	Coal mining
2200	Crude petroleum and natural gas production
2301	Iron ore mining
2302	Non-ferrous ore mining
2901	Stone quarrying, clay and sand pits
2902	Chemical and fertilizer mineral mining
2903	Salt mining
2909	Mining and quarrying, nec
3111	Slaughtering, preparing and preserving meat
3112	Manufacture of dairy products
3113	Canning and preserving of fruits and vegetables
3114	Canning, preserving and processing of fish, crustaceans and similar foods
3115	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats
3116	Grain mill products
3117	Manufacture of bakery products
3118	Sugar factories and refineries
3119	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery
3121	Manufacture of food products nec
3122	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds

3131	Distilling, rectifying and blending spirits
3132	Wine industries
3133	Malt liquors and malt
3134	Soft drinks and carbonated waters industries
3140	Tobacco manufactures
3200	Textile, wearing apparel and leather industries, nec
3211	Spinning, weaving and finishing textiles
3212	Manufacture of made-up textile goods except wearing apparel
3213	Knitting mills
3214	Manufacture of carpets and rugs
3215	Cordage, rope and twine industries
3219	Manufacture of textiles, nec
3220	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except footwear
3231	Tanneries and leather finishing
3232	Fur dressing and dyeing industries
3233	Manufacture of products of leather and leather substitutes, except footwear and wearing apparel
3240	Manufacture of footwear, except vulcanized or moulded rubber or plastic footwear
3311	Sawmills, planing and other wood mills
3312	Manufacture of wooden and cane containers and small cane ware
3319	Manufacture of wood and cork products, nec
3320	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal
3411	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard
3412	Manufacture of containers and boxes of paper and paperboard
3419	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard articles, nec
3420	Printing, publishing and allied industries
3511	Manufacture of basic industrial chemicals except fertilizers
3512	Manufacture of fertilizers and pesticides
3513	Manufacture of synthetic resins, plastic materials and man-made fibres except glass
3521	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and lacquers
3522	Manufacture of drugs and medicines
3523	Manufacture of soap and cleaning preparations, perfumes, cosmetics and other toilet preparations
3529	Manufacture of chemical products nec
3530	Petroleum refineries
3551	Tyre and tube industries
3559	Manufacture of rubber products, nec
3560	Manufacture of plastic products, nec
3610	Manufacture of pottery, china and earthenware
3620	Manufacture of glass and glass products
3691	Manufacture of structural clay products

3692	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster
3699	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products, nec
3710	Iron and steel basic industries
3720	Non-ferrous metal basic industries
3811	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware
3812	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures primarily of metal
3813	Manufacture of structural metal products
3819	Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment, nec
3824	Manufacture of special industrial machinery and equipment except metal and wood working machinery
3831	Manufacture of electrical industrial machinery and apparatus
3832	Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus
3833	Manufacture of electrical appliances and housewares
3839	Manufacture of electrical apparatus and supplies nec
3841	Ship building and repairing
3843	Manufacture of motor vehicles
3845	Manufacture of aircraft
3851	Manufacture of professional and scientific, and measuring and controlling equipment nec
3852	Manufacture of photographic and optical goods
3900	Other manufacturing Industries, nec
3901	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles
4100	Electricity, gas, and steam, nec
4101	Electric light and power
4102	Gas manufacture and distribution
4103	Steam and hot water supply
4200	Water works and supply, nec
5000	Construction
6100	Wholesale trade
6200	Retail trade
6310	Restaurants, cafés and other eating and drinking places
6320	Hotels, rooming houses, camps and other lodging places
7110	Land transport, nec
7111	Railway transport
7112	Urban, suburban and inter-urban highway passenger transport
7113	Other passenger land transport
7114	Freight transport by road
7120	Water transport, nec
7121	Ocean and coastal water transport
7122	Inland water transport
7123	Supporting services to water transport

7131	Air transport carriers
7132	Supporting services to air transport
7191	Services incidental to transport
7192	Storage and warehousing
7200	Communication
8101	Monetary institutions
8102	Other financial institutions
8103	Financial services
8200	Insurance
8310	Real estate
8321	Legal services
8322	Accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services
8323	Data processing and tabulating services
8324	Engineering, architectural and technical services
8325	Advertising services
8329	Business services, except machinery and equipment rental and leasing, nec
9100	Public administration and defence
9200	Sanitary and similar services
9310	Education services
9320	Research and scientific institutes
9330	Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services, nec
9331	Medical, dental and other health services
9332	Veterinary services
9340	Welfare institutions
9350	Business, professional, and labor associations
9391	Religious organizations
9399	Social and related community services, nec
9411	Motion picture production
9412	Motion picture distribution and projection
9413	Radio and television broadcasting
9414	Theatrical producers and entertainment services
9415	Authors, music composers and other independent artists, nec
9420	Libraries, museums, botanical and zoological gardens, and other cultural services, nec
9490	Amusement and recreational services nec
9510	Repair services, nec
9511	Repair of footwear and other leather goods
9512	Electrical repair shops
9513	Repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles
9514	Watch, clock and jewellery repair

9519	Other repair shops, nec
9520	Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants
9530	Domestic services
9590	Miscellaneous personal services, nec
9591	Barber and beauty shops
9592	Photographic studios, including commercial photography
9599	Personal services, nec
9600	International and other extra-territorial bodies
9998	UNKNOWN
9999	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="NI71A416 NI71A417 NI71A418 NI71A419 NI71A420"><span class="em">Economic characteristics</span><br />The questions included in this section (type of activity, principal occupation, industry, and employment status) are designed to investigate the population that participates in the production of goods and economic services, the occupational structure, the economic sector where the occupations are carried out, employment status, and the related demographic and social characteristics. The structure of the population that does not participate in the production of goods and economic services and demographic and social characteristics of this population are also investigated.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 57]</span><br /><br />Because of these objectives, questions 14, 15, 16, and 17 are only presented to those persons age 10 or older.<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="NI71A418 NI71A419"><span class="em">Question #16: Industry</span><br />This question is only presented to those who declared an occupation in question 15.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 62]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to ask the question:</span><br />What is the activity of the operation, establishment, factory, workshop, service, etc., where the person works or last worked?<br /><br /><span class="em">b. How to record the information:</span><br />The activity of the operation or establishment where the person carried out the occupation declared in question 15 is recorded in the space provided. If the establishment, operation, factory, etc., dedicates itself to more than one activity, the principal activity is recorded.<br /><br />Generic terms such as factory, ranch, workshop, etc., should be avoided when recording the industry. The name of the establishment should not be used (e.g., "Fábrica Santa Inés", "El Artesano", etc.), except in cases of government agencies.<br /><br />To further illustrate, some examples related to the establishment's name and the (supposed) principal activity are provided below:</div><br /><br />[examples were translated into English]<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">c. Examples:</span></div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 16 on the census form]<br /></svr>

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's industry (ISIC 2, 4 digits).

##### UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Persons age 10+ currently employed or seeking work with experience [discrepancies: type I 0.4%, type II 0.1%]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NI1971A\_IND3: Industry (ISIC2), 3 digits****Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="NI71A416 NI71A417 NI71A418 NI71A419 NI71A420"><span class="em">For those 10 years of age or older</span><br />[Applies to section D]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI71A418 NI71A419"><span class="em">16. Industry</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">Only for those who declared an occupation in question 15.<br /><br />What kind of activity does the enterprise, establishment, factory, workshop, service, etc., where you work - or worked for the last time - do?<br /><br />\_\_\_ Industry</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Activities not adequately defined
111	Agriculture and livestock production
112	Agricultural services
113	Hunting, trapping and game propagation
120	Forestry and logging, nec
121	Forestry
122	Logging
130	Fishing
200	Mining and quarrying
210	Coal mining
220	Crude petroleum and natural gas production
230	Metal ore mining
290	Other mining
311	Food manufacturing, except beverages
313	Beverage industries
314	Tobacco industries
321	Manufacture of textiles
322	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except footwear
323	Manufacture of leather and products of leather, leather substitutes and fur, except footwear and wearing apparel
324	Manufacture of footwear, except vulcanized or moulded rubber or plastic footwear
331	Manufacture of wood and wood and cork products, except furniture
332	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal
341	Manufacture of paper and paper products
342	Printing, publishing and allied industries
351	Manufacture of industrial chemicals

352	Manufacture of other chemical products
353	Petroleum refineries
355	Manufacture of rubber products
356	Manufacture of plastic products, nec
361	Manufacture of pottery, china, and earthenware
362	Manufacture of glass and glass products
369	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
371	Iron and steel basic industries
372	Non-ferrous metal basic industries
381	Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
382	Manufacture of machinery except electrical
383	Manufacture of electrical machinery apparatus, appliances and supplies
384	Manufacture of transport equipment
385	Manufacture of professional and scientific, and measuring and controlling equipment nec, and of photographic and optical goods
390	Other manufacturing Industries
410	Electricity, gas and steam
420	Water works and supply
500	Construction
610	Wholesale trade
620	Retail trade
631	Restaurants, cafés and other eating and drinking places
632	Hotels, rooming houses, camps and other lodging places
711	Land transport
712	Water transport
713	Air transport
719	Services allied to transport
720	Communication
810	Financial institutions
820	Insurance
831	Real estate
832	Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing
910	Public administration and defence
920	Sanitary and similar services
931	Education services
932	Research and scientific institutes
933	Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services
934	Welfare institutions
935	Business, professional, and labor associations

939	Other social and related community services
941	Motion picture and other entertainment services
942	Libraries, museums, botanical and zoological gardens, and other cultural services, nec
949	Amusement and recreational services, nec
951	Repair services, nec
952	Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants
953	Domestic services
959	Miscellaneous personal services
960	International and other extra-territorial bodies
998	UNKNOWN
999	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="NI71A416 NI71A417 NI71A418 NI71A419 NI71A420"><span class="em">Economic characteristics</span><br />The questions included in this section (type of activity, principal occupation, industry, and employment status) are designed to investigate the population that participates in the production of goods and economic services, the occupational structure, the economic sector where the occupations are carried out, employment status, and the related demographic and social characteristics. The structure of the population that does not participate in the production of goods and economic services and demographic and social characteristics of this population are also investigated.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 57]</span><br /><br />Because of these objectives, questions 14, 15, 16, and 17 are only presented to those persons age 10 or older.<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="NI71A418 NI71A419"><span class="em">Question #16: Industry</span><br />This question is only presented to those who declared an occupation in question 15.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 62]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to ask the question:</span><br />What is the activity of the operation, establishment, factory, workshop, service, etc., where the person works or last worked?<br /><br /><span class="em">b. How to record the information:</span><br />The activity of the operation or establishment where the person carried out the occupation declared in question 15 is recorded in the space provided. If the establishment, operation, factory, etc., dedicates itself to more than one activity, the principal activity is recorded.<br /><br />Generic terms such as factory, ranch, workshop, etc., should be avoided when recording the industry. The name of the establishment should not be used (e.g., "Fábrica Santa Inés", "El Artesano", etc.), except in cases of government agencies.<br /><br />To further illustrate, some examples related to the establishment's name and the (supposed) principal activity are provided below:</div><br /><br />[examples were translated into English]<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">c. Examples:</span></div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 16 on the census form]<br /></svr>

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's industry (ISIC2, 3 digits).

##### UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Persons age 10+ currently employed or seeking work with experience [discrepancies: type I 0.4%, type II 0.1%]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NI1971A\_LIT: Literacy****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="NI71A413 NI71A414 NI71A415"><span class="em">For those 6 years of age or older</span><br />[Applies to Section C]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI71A413"><span class="em">11. Literacy</span><br /><br />Are you able to read and write?<br /><br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No<br />[ ] 9 Unknown</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="NI71A413 NI71A414 NI71A415"><span class="em">Cultural [educational] characteristics</span><br />Questions 11, 12, and 13 refer to the studies that the enumerated person has completed or is completing. Because of this, these questions are only presented to those persons age 6 or older.<br /><br />The purpose of these questions is to investigate the population's level of education in relation to demographic, economic, and social characteristics.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI71A413"><span class="em">Question #11: Literacy</span><br />This question is only presented to those persons age 6 or older.<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to ask the question:</span><br /><span class="em">Literate</span>: The person who is capable of reading and writing a brief and simple presentation of facts relating to daily life.<br /><br />Taking into account the above definition, the following question is asked:<br /><br />Does the person know how to read and write?<br /><br /><span class="em">b. How to record the information:</span><br />If the answer is affirmative, an "X" is marked in the box located after the word "Yes". If the answer is negative, an "X" is marked in the "No" box.<br /><br />An "X" is marked in the "Unknown" box if the informant does not know if a household member is literate or not.<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Examples:</span></div><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates person's literacy status.

## UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: type I 0.2%, type II 0.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## NI1971A\_OCC: Occupation

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="NI71A416 NI71A417 NI71A418 NI71A419 NI71A420"><span class="em">For those 10 years of age or older</span><br />[Applies to section D]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="NI71A417"><span class="em">15. Principal occupation</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">Only for those who answered 1, 2 or 3 in question 14.<br /><br />What occupation, position or type of work did you perform during the week of April 12th to the 17th, or in the last job you had?<br /><br />\_\_\_ Principal occupation</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Architect
0001	Architectural engineer
0002	Civil engineer
0003	Electrical engineer
0004	Mechanical engineer
0005	Mining engineer
0006	Industrial engineer
0007	Agricultural engineer
0008	Chemical engineer
0011	Engineer, nec
0012	Surveyor
0013	Topographer
0014	Draughtsmen
0015	Non-professional technicians related to engineering, electricity, mechanics, metallurgy, and industry
0020	Chemist
0021	Physicist and other specialists in related sciences (geo-physicist, meteorologist, astronomer, geologist)
0022	Bacteriologist
0023	Pharmacologist
0024	Odontological and biology laboratory technician
0025	Agronomy laboratory technician

0030	Agronomist and phytopathologist
0031	Veterinarian
0032	Zoologist
0037	Other professionals in related occupations, nec
0040	Physicians and surgeons
0041	Dentist
0050	Optometrist
0051	Optician
0053	Physiotherapist and electrotherapist
0054	X-ray operator
0056	Pharmacist
0058	Pedicure specialist, masseur, and other medical workers, nec
0060	Nurse, professional
0061	Nurse, other
0063	Midwife, other
0070	Teacher, university
0071	Teacher, high school and technical school
0072	Teacher, primary school
0073	Teacher, nursery school
0074	Teacher, special education
0075	Teacher, nec
0081	Actuary
0082	Statistician
0083	Economist
0090	Lawyer
0091	Judge
0092	Notary, other persons responsible for keeping public records, and other persons in legal occupations
0100	Author
0101	Editor, journalist, reporter, radio and television announcer, and other persons in related occupations
0102	Painter, sculptor, and related creative artists
0103	Interior designer and commercial artist
0104	Composer, musician, singer, music teacher, orchestra, band, and vocal group conductor, and persons in related occupations
0105	Dance teacher, dancer, dance conductor, and choreographer
0106	Theatrical director, actor, entertainers, and persons in related occupations
0150	Ordained religious leader
0151	Clergy and related members of religious orders, other
0161	Translator and interpreter
0162	Librarian and archivist

0163	Social worker and persons in religious occupations related to welfare
0164	Technical photographer and portraitist
0165	Cameraman for films and television
0170	Deck officer and ship pilot, sea and river navigation
0172	Aircraft pilot
0180	Athlete, sportsman, and related workers
0183	Persons occupied in bullfight
0110	Administrator, executive official of the national government, and member of the Congress
0120	Director and manager in wholesale trade
0130	Director and manager in retail trade
0132	Administrator, banks and other financial services, insurance, and real state
0133	Administrator, transport and storage
0134	Administrator, communications and public utilities
0135	Administrator, factories
0136	Administrator, service industries, hotels, restaurants, coffee shops, and boarding houses
0137	Other administrators, nec
0210	Assistant accountant
0211	Book-keeper
0212	Cashier
0213	Collector
0214	Other persons in related occupations, nec
0220	Stenographer and typist
0222	Punched-card machine operator and related occupations
0230	Computing machine operator
0231	Accounting and calculating machine operator
0240	Inspector, traffic controller and dispatcher, air, road, sea, and river transport
0241	Station master, railway
0243	Other persons in related occupations, nec
0250	Postman
0251	Messenger
0252	Mail classifying personnel (post office)
0253	Other persons in related occupations, nec
0260	Telephone operator
0261	Telegraph operator
0262	Radio-communication operator
0270	Train chief
0271	Ticket collectors in buses, trains, trams, and other transportation means
0280	Store and office supplies clerks
0281	Reception and public information clerks

0282	Transportation services clerks
0283	Bank and financial services clerks
0284	Library and archive clerks
0285	Show, lottery, and other ticketing clerks
0286	Other office clerks and persons in related occupations, nec
0300	Working proprietor, wholesale trade
0301	Working proprietor, retail trade
0310	Salesman and shop assistant
0311	Salesman of newspapers, lottery, and magazines
0312	Street vendor, canvassers, and peddlers
0313	Street vendor, food
0320	Commercial traveller
0321	Manufacturer's agent
0330	Salesman, insurance
0331	Salesman, real estate
0333	Auctioneer and appraiser
0334	Sales agent working through commissions and consignments
0335	Customs services agent
0336	Transportation, moving and/or storage services agents
0337	Tourism services agents
0338	Advertisement agents
0339	Buyers, buying agents, and persons in related occupations
0400	Farm manager
0410	Farmer, general
0411	Farmer, livestock
0412	Farmer, poultry
0413	Farmer, beekeeper
0414	Farmer, vegetables
0415	Flower grower and gardeners
0417	Farmer, fruit
0418	Other farmers, nec
0420	Agricultural and livestock workers
0421	Operator, farm machinery and agricultural vehicles
0422	Nursery worker, propagator, gardener, and grounds keeper
0423	Farm workers dedicated to herds
0424	Other workers in agriculture and livestock production, cowboys, sheepling workers, and persons in related occupations
0430	Fisherman and persons in occupations related to fish breeding and the fishing ship crew
0431	Other persons in related occupations, nec

0440	Hunter and trapper
0450	Logger, forest inspector, and forest ranger
0451	Feller, buckler, high climber, log-raft maker, and related workers
0452	Charcoal burner
0453	Tree tapper and related workers
0454	Other persons in related occupations, nec
0500	Taxi driver
0501	Lorry and van driver
0502	Motor-bus and tram driver
0503	Driver for animal-drawn vehicles, passenger
0504	Driver for animal-drawn vehicles, freight
0505	Other drivers of motorized vehicles, nec
0510	Driver, railway engine
0520	Ordinary seaman, deckhand
0521	Deck ratings (ship), barge crews and boatmen
0522	Engine mechanic, fireman, oiler and greaser, ship
0532	Aircraft traffic control operators in airports
0535	Other persons in related occupations, nec
0602	Fibre preparer and persons in related occupations
0603	Spinner and winder not working in a factory
0604	Spinner and winder working in a factory
0605	Weaver not working in a factory
0607	Calenderer, press operator
0609	Other persons in occupations related to the textile industry, nec
0610	Tailors in factories
0611	Tailors not in factories
0612	Furrier and skinner
0613	Dressmaker
0614	Sewer and embroiderer
0615	Hatmaker
0618	Shirtmaker
0619	Upholsterer (textile, leather, and similar materials), mattress maker, umbrella maker, and other persons in related occupations
0620	Shoemakers and shoe repairers
0621	Leather cutter, laster, and persons in other occupations in shoe-industrial production
0622	Harness and saddle maker, and other leather-product makers
0623	Other persons in occupations related to manufacturing of leather products, except shoes, gloves and garments
0630	Carpenter and joiner
0631	Cabinetmaker

0632	Operators in the production of wooden furniture
0633	Other craftsmen and operators in the production of wood furniture and articles
0640	Bricklayer, stonemason, and tile setter
0642	Plasterer
0643	Roofer
0645	Other craftsmen and operators in related occupations, nec
0650	Painter, sign
0651	Painter, construction and maintenance
0653	Other painters and other workers in related occupations
0660	Plumber and pipe fitter
0661	Riveter, structural-metal worker, and shipwright
0662	Sheet-metal worker
0663	Welder and flame cutter
0664	Other persons in related occupations, nec
0670	Electrician and electrical repairman
0671	Lineman and cable jointer
0672	Mechanics-repairman, radio and television
0673	Mechanics-repairman, refrigerators and other home appliances
0674	Operator in the production of electrical equipment
0675	Assembler, electrical equipment
0676	Installer and repairman, radio and television
0677	Other electricians and persons in related occupations
0680	Fitter-assembler machinery
0681	Mechanic-repairman, motor vehicles and motor cycles
0682	Mechanic-repairman, aircraft engines
0683	Mechanic-repairman, railway and train machinery
0684	Mechanic-repairman, agricultural and industrial machinery
0685	Mechanic-repairman, typewriters, calculators, and cash registers
0686	Locksmith and gunsmith
0687	Machine-tool operator, lathe, milling-machine, shaping-machine, and other similar machinery
0688	Oiler and greaser, machinery
0689	Other craftsmen and operators in related occupations, nec
0690	Watch and clock maker and repairer
0691	Maker and repairer, optical instruments
0692	Maker and repairer, dental prosthesis
0700	Jeweller and goldsmith
0701	Other craftsmen and operators in related occupations, nec
0710	Operator of stationary engines, electricity plants, and related equipment
0711	Crane and hoist operator

0712	Operator of construction machinery
0713	Rigger and cable splicer
0714	Other operators of stationary machinery and similar equipment, nec
0720	Operators of radio and television broadcasting equipment
0721	Operators of sound and cinema equipment
0800	Compositor and typesetter
0801	Linotype and monotype operator
0802	Pressman, printing
0805	Photo-engraver
0806	Bookbinder and related workers
0808	Litographer
0809	Other persons in occupations related to graphic arts, nec
0811	Mining workers in metal deposits
0812	Mineral treaters in metal deposits and persons in ancillary occupations
0813	Mineral treaters in solid non-metal deposits
0815	Quarryman
0816	Mineral treater in quarries
0817	Well driller and persons in related occupations
0818	Persons occupied in the extraction of liquid or semiliquid minerals, or natural gases
0819	Persons in other extraction occupations for solid non-metal minerals
0820	Furnaceman
0821	Moulder
0822	Temperer
0823	Blacksmith, hammersmith, and forgeman
0824	Laminators, wire drawers, and extruders
0826	Other operators in the metal industry, nec
0830	Ceramist
0831	Potter
0832	Glass former, cutter, grinder, and finisher
0834	Artisans and operators in the production of clay, cement, and similar products
0836	Artisans and operators in occupations related to carving, polishing, engraving, and other works in stone, marble, or granite
0837	Other artisans and operators in related occupations, nec
0840	Crusher, miller, and calenderer, chemical and related processes
0841	Cooker, roaster, and other heat treaters, chemical and related processes
0842	Batch- and continuous-still operators
0843	Stillman, petroleum
0845	Sawyers and woodworking-machine setters and operators
0846	Paper makers

0850	Butcher, meat cutter, and operators in slaughterhouse and refrigerating stores
0851	Curer, cook, and related canners and preservers
0852	Miller and mill operator
0853	Baker, pastry cook, sugar and chocolate confectionery makers, and occupations related to production of nutritious pastry
0854	Butter maker, cheese maker, ice-cream maker, and other dairy workers
0856	Coffee taster, blender, and roaster
0858	Operators in sugar production and refinement
0859	Brewer, winemaker, and related workers
0860	Tobacco preparer
0861	Cigar and cigarette makers
0862	Operators in the tobacco production
0863	Other operators in related occupations
0870	Hide flesher, de-hairer, tanner, and other operators in related occupations
0871	Leather dyer and stainer and other operators in leather finishing
0880	Operators in the production of paper bags and boxes, and other paper and cardboard products
0881	Other operators in related occupations, nec
0890	Operators in occupations related to machinery production
0901	Basketry weaver and related workers
0902	Operators in the production of rubber- and plastic-products
0903	Operators in occupations related to wood pulp article production
0904	Operators in occupations related to taxidermy, production of toys, matches and fireworks, pencils and chalks, cork-made articles, buttons, candles, hair nets, and wigs
0905	Operators in the production of stencil, film, and photographic paper
0906	Other production occupations, nec
0911	Laborers in metal mineral deposits
0912	Laborers in quarries
0913	Laborers in non-metal solid mineral deposits
0914	Laborers in oil wells
0916	Other laborers in mines and quarries
0920	Assistants in topography works and workers in related occupations
0921	Laborers in occupations related to construction and maintenance of buildings, bridges, roads, tunnels, dams, and other special works
0922	Assistants of carpenters, bricklayers, stonemasons, and other artisans included in group 6, related to the construction industry
0923	Other laborers and workers in occupations related to construction industry, nec
0930	Longshoremen
0931	Packer
0932	Loader and lift-truck operator
0933	Marker and labeler
0934	Laborers in occupations related to storage

0935	Packer of manufactured products and beverages
0936	Other laborers in occupations related to freight-handling-equipment, nec
0941	Laborers in occupations related to electric energy production and distribution
0942	Laborers in occupations related to water and sewerage services
0943	Laborers in occupations related to vehicle washing, lubrication, and parking
0944	Laborers in public services (street cleaning, etc.)
0945	Other laborers, nec
0950	Firefighter
0951	Policeman and detective
0952	Other servants in law enforcement
0953	Guard, watchman, and similar
0960	Housekeeper, housekeeping steward, and persons in related occupations
0961	Matron
0970	Cook, private service
0971	Maid, private service
0980	Cook
0981	Waiters in restaurants and coffee shops
0982	Bartender
0983	Maid, valet, and waitress in hotels, boats, and trains
0990	Launderer and presser in cleaning establishments
0992	Other workers in cleaning, dry cleaning, and pressing establishments
0993	Launderer and presser self-employed, offering home service
1000	Doorman, janitor, and keeper
1001	Elevator operator
1003	Workers in shoe polishing and related occupations, nec
1010	Barber and hairdresser
1011	Beautician, manicurist, and make up specialist
1021	Undertaker
1022	Air hostess
1023	Guide
9900	New workers seeking employment
9910	Workers reporting occupations unidentifiable or inadequately described
9920	Workers not reporting any occupation
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="NI71A416 NI71A417 NI71A418 NI71A419 NI71A420"><span class="em">Economic characteristics</span><br />The questions included in this section (type of activity, principal occupation, industry, and employment status) are designed to investigate the population that participates in the production of goods and economic services, the occupational structure, the economic sector where the occupations are carried out, employment status, and the related demographic and

social characteristics. The structure of the population that does not participate in the production of goods and economic services and demographic and social characteristics of this population are also investigated. <br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 57]</span><br /><br />Because of these objectives, questions 14, 15, 16, and 17 are only presented to those persons age 10 or older.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="NI71A417"><span class="em">Question #15: Principal occupation</span><br />This question is only presented to those classified in alternatives 1, 2, and 3 in question 14.<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to ask the question:</span><br />What occupation, trade, or type of work did the person carry out during the week of April 12-17 or for the last employment held?<br /><br />If the person claims to have carried out more than one occupation, the principal occupation is selected.</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 60]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">"Principal occupation" refers to the occupation to which more hours are dedicated.<br /><br />When dealing with a person who was <span class="em">previously employed but did not work during the week of April 12-17</span>, the following question is asked:<br /><br />What was the last occupation carried out?<br /><br /><span class="em">b. How to record the information:</span><br />In the space provided, the <span class="em">principal occupation</span> is recorded.<br /><br />A word exactly describing the type of work indicated by the person should be used when recording the occupation. If a word is not sufficient, a sentence should be used.<br /><br />Generic terms that do not give a clear idea of the work carried out should not be used (e.g. laborer, worker, employee, etc.).<br /><br />To further illustrate, a list of examples of inappropriate terms along with appropriate terms is provided below:</div><br /><br /><br />[The list of examples is omitted]<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 61]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">Finally, it is necessary to establish that in the case of professionals, the occupation corresponds to the profession. However, a certain number of professionals can have carried out occupations outside of their specialization during the week of reference. In this case, the occupation carried out is recorded, not the profession; e.g., if a medical surgeon acted as a hospital director, this occupation is recorded; if a lawyer acted as a manager of a textile company, this occupation is recorded, not the profession.<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Examples:</span></div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 15 on the census form]<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's occupation.

### UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Persons age 10+ currently employed or seeking work with experience [discrepancies: type I 0.2%, type II 0.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## NI1971A\_SCHOOL: Currently attending school

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="NI71A413 NI71A414 NI71A415"><span class="em">For those 6 years of age or older</span><br />[Applies to Section C]<br /></svar></p>

13. School attendance  
Do you currently attend an institution of primary, secondary, or post-secondary education?  
1 Yes  
2 No  
9 Unknown

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Cultural [educational] characteristics  
Questions 11, 12, and 13 refer to the studies that the enumerated person has completed or is completing. Because of this, these questions are only presented to those persons age 6 or older.  
The purpose of these questions is to investigate the population's level of education in relation to demographic, economic, and social characteristics.

Question #13: School attendance  
a. How to ask the question:  
Does the person currently attend a primary, secondary, or higher educational institution?  
b. How to record the information:  
If the informant claims that the enumerated person is regularly attending a primary, secondary, or higher educational institution, an "X" is marked in the "Yes" box. In the other case, an "X" is marked in the "No" box. If the informant does not know if the person is attending an educational institution, the "Unknown \_\_ 9" box is marked.  
c. Examples:  
[These instructions refer to a graph of question 13 on the census form]

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if person is currently attending school.

## UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: type I 0.2%, type II 0.1%]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## NI1971A\_CHBORN70: Children born alive in 1970

Data file: NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="NI71A423"><span class="em">20. How many children did you have born alive between January and December of 1970?</span><br /><div class="i1">Only for women age 15 to 49<br /></div>[] 00 None<br /> \_\_\_ Number<br />[] 99 Unknown</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
08	8
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="NI71A421 NI71A422 NI71A423 NI71A424"><span class="em">Fertility characteristics</span><br />Questions (18, 19, 20, and 21) included under this title are designed to provide information to carry out studies on the fertility level of the population and on the differential characteristics of this component of population growth.<br /><br />These questions are also designed to obtain information to carry out studies on the level and past tendencies of the mortality of the country's population.<br /><br />The adequate investigation of such important topics requires that the enumerator be delicate and extremely diligent. Questions 18 and 19 are presented to <span class="em">every woman age 15 or older</span>. Question 20 and 21 are presented to <span class="em">women ages 15 to 49</span>.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="NI71A423"><span class="em">Question #20: Children born alive in 1970</span><br />This question is presented to all women ages 15 to 49, irrespective of marital status.<br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to ask the question:</span><br />How many children were born alive between January and December of 1970?<br /><br /><span class="em">b. How to record the information:</span><br />Before recording the answer, it should be verified that the informant has not made any omissions and is not confused.</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 67]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">Once the information's veracity is confirmed, the number of children born alive in 1970 is recorded in the box labeled "Number\_\_".<br /><br />If the enumerated woman has not had any children born alive in 1970, the box labeled "None\_\_ 00" is marked. Only in exceptional cases when the informant does not know the number of children born alive of the enumerated woman is the box "Unknown \_\_99" marked.<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Examples:</span></div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 20 on the census form]<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a woman's number of live-born children in 1970.

## UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Females age 15 to 49 [discrepancies: type I 0.9%, type II 0.3%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NI1971A\_CHDEAD70: Children born in 1970 who died****Data file:** NIC1971\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="NI71A424"><span class="em">21. Of these, how many died in 1970?</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">Only for women age 15 to 49<br /><br />[] 00 None<br />__ Number<br />[] 99 Unknown</div><br /></sva r>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
07	7
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r v="NI71A421 NI71A422 NI71A423 NI71A424"><span class="em">Fertility characteristics</span><br />Questions (18, 19, 20, and 21) included under this title are designed to provide information to carry out studies on the fertility level of the population and on the differential characteristics of this component of population growth.<br /><br />These questions are also designed to obtain information to carry out studies on the level and past tendencies of the mortality of the country's population.<br /><br />The adequate investigation of such important topics requires that the enumerator be delicate and extremely diligent. Questions 18 and 19 are presented to <span class="em">every woman age 15 or older</span>. Question 20 and 21 are presented to <span class="em">women ages 15 to 49</span>.<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="NI71A424"><span class="em">Question #21: Children born alive in 1970 who passed away in 1970</span><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a. How to ask the question:</span><br />How many of these children passed away in 1970?<br /><br /><span class="em">b. How to record the information:</span><br />Before recording the answer, it should be verified that the question was understood and that the information provided is consistent with the information provided in question 20.<br /><br />Once the information is verified, the number of children who were born alive between January and December of 1970 and died within this same year is recorded above the space provided after the word "Number __".<br /><br />If it was reported, in question 20, that no children were born alive in 1970 or if any of those born alive in 1970 did not die in 1970, the box labeled "None__ 00" is marked.<br /><br />The box "Unknown __ 99" is only marked if the informant does not know the number of children who were born alive and passed away in 1970 of the enumerated woman.<br /><br /><span class="em">c. Examples:</span></div><br /><br />[These instructions refer to a graph of question 21 on the census form]<br /></sva r>
```

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born to a woman in 1970 and who died.

## UNIVERSE

Nicaragua 1971: Females age 15 to 49 [discrepancies: type I 0.9%, type II 0.3%]

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

# study\_resources

## questionnaires

### CENSO NACIONAL DE VIVIENDA Y POBLACION 1971, QUESTIONNAIRE

---

title CENSO NACIONAL DE VIVIENDA Y POBLACION 1971, QUESTIONNAIRE  
country Nicaragua  
language Spanish  
filename enum\_form\_ni1971.pdf

---

## technical\_documents

### MANUAL DEL EMPADRONADOR

---

title MANUAL DEL EMPADRONADOR  
country Nicaragua  
language Spanish  
filename enum\_instruct\_ni1971.pdf

---